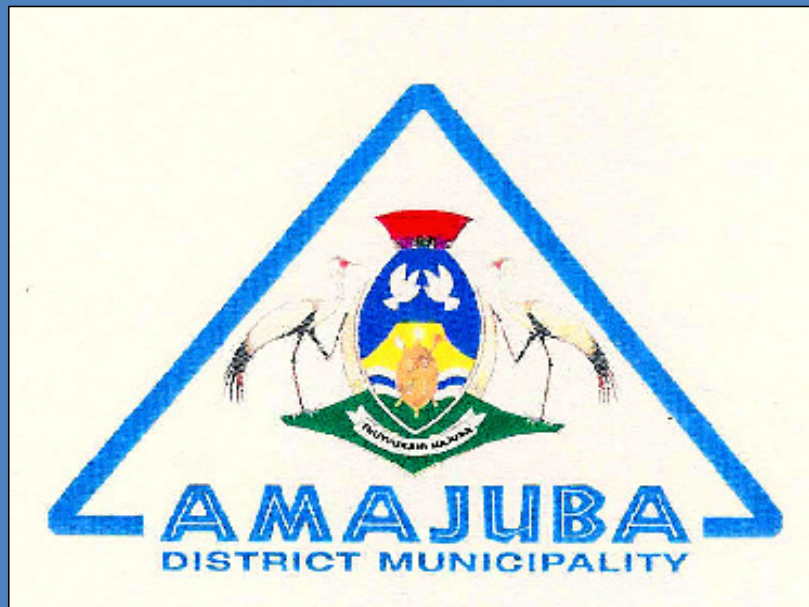


AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
AS AT**

30 JUNE 2011

**AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR YEAR ENDED 30
JUNE 2011
CONTENTS**

	PAGE
1 GENERAL INFORMATION	1
2 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT	3
3 STATEMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER RESPONSIBILITY	4
4 STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	5
6 STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	7
7 CASHFLOW STATEMENT	8
8 ACCOUNTING POLICIES	9
9 NOTES TO ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	13
10 APPENDICES:	
A SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS	21
B ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	22
C SEGEMENTED ANAYLSIS OF PROPERTY , PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	23
D SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	24
E ANNUAL VERSUS BUDGET(REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)	25
F CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	26
G DISCLOSURES OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	27
H SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATIONS	28
ANNEXURES :	
A. ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMATION PLAN	29
B. ANNUAL MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REPORT	30

**AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2011**

GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Councillor JCN Khumalo	Mayor
Councillor MN Majola	Deputy Mayor
Councillor NA Zwane	Executive Committee -Engineering
Councillor EM Zungu	Executive Committee -Corporate Services
Vacant	Executive Committee -Planning & Economic Development
Councillor EM Sigasa	Speaker

GRADING OF LOCAL AUTHORITY

Grade 3

AUDITORS

Auditor-General

BANKERS

ABSA Bank Limited - Newcastle

REGISTERED OFFICE

Amajuba Building
B9356
MADADENI
2951

Private Bag 6615
NEWCASTLE
2940

Tel No.(034)3297200
Fax No.(034)314 3785

COUNCIL MEMBERS OF AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

New Councillors

Councillor FS Tsotetsi
Councillor TA Chonco
Councillor NS Matthews
Councillor MS Mlangeni
Councillor NA Msibi
Councillor TM Mhlongo
Councillor VR Hlatshwayo
Councillor SB Harber

Out Going Councillor

ClIr DB Mabuyakhulu
ClIr JNC Khumalo
ClIr Croft
ClIr AT Zwane
ClIr SJ Zulu
ClIr LPT Dhlomo
ClIr SB Harber
ClIr JP Khumalo

GENERAL INFORMATION

Councillor LPT Dhlomo
Councillor MI Dlamini

Cllr HS Madonsela
Cllr NS Matthews

1

Councillor SB Hlatshwayo
Councillor MA Buthelezi
Councillor MP Sithole
Councillor JME Damons
Councillor MA Gama
Councillor SD Msibi
Councillor SJ Zulu
Councillor S Kubheka
Councillor DRF Buthelezi
Councillor MN Mbakazi

Cllr BJ Mntambo
Cllr NJ Ndebele
Cllr RB Ndimma
Cllr AN Radebe
Cllr MA Sibeko
Cllr D Nkosi
Cllr BL Zulu
Cllr VJ Ngema
Cllr A Chuang Yu
Cllr MF Zikhali
Cllr MS Mlangeni
Cllr MI Dlamini
Cllr JME Damons
Cllr TMM Phiri
Cllr NJ Hadebe

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ZF Ndlovu

ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL
30 JUNE 2011

The report of the Auditor-General will be inserted after the audit.

STATEMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGERS RESPONSIBILITY

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

The Amajuba District Municipality is situated Amajuba Building, B 9356, Madadeni, is a category C Municipality established in terms of section 12 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, No.117 and published in terms of Provincial Government Notice 346 on the 19 September 2000. The Local Government Operations of the Municipality are assigned by section 156 and 229 of the South African Constitution and defined specifically in terms of section 83 of the Municipal Structures Act.

I am responsible for the preparation of these financial statements, which are set out on page 1 to 30 in terms of Section 126 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as disclosed on note 9 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the remuneration of the Public Office Bearers and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this act.

.....
Mrs ZF NDLOVU
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

31 AUGUST 2011
DATE

**AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2011**

	Note	2011	2010
		R'000	R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	27	3,006	1,085,722
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	8	1,182,869	850,252
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	8	-	-
Inventories	0	-	-
Prepayments	0	-	-
Investments	28	1,284,101	53,206,880
Current portion of receivables	0	-	-
VAT receivable	6	2,741,736	7,842,808
Construction contracts and receivables	0	-	-
Non-current assets held for sale		-	-
Non-current assets			
Non-current receivables	0	-	-
Investments	7	-	10,731,347
Other non-current financial assets	0	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	29	65,125,430	53,956,128
Intangible assets	29	-	318,222
Total assets		70,337,141	127,991,359
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	31,858,310	35,579,661
Consumer deposits	0	-	-
VAT payable	6	-	-
Taxes and transfers payable (non-exchange)	0	-	-
Current provisions	2	569,638	832,186
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	5	30,617,031	25,192,652
Current portion of borrowings	1	17,161	88,620
Bank overdraft	9	14,045,183	-
Other current financial liabilities	0	-	-
Non-current liabilities			
Non-current unspent conditional grants and receipts			
Non-current borrowings	1	-	24,685
Non-current finance lease liability	0	-	-
Non-current provisions	0	-	-
Total liabilities		77,107,324	61,717,804
Net assets		-6,770,182	66,273,555
NET ASSETS			
Housing Development Fund			-
Accumulated surplus / (deficit)		(6,770,182)	66,273,555
Total net assets		(6,770,182)	66,273,555

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY			AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	
ACTUAL	ACTUAL		ACTUAL	BUDGET
2009	2010	Note	2011	2011
R	R		R	R
		REVENUE		
5,646,848	6,143,035	Service Charges	10,988,260	8,704,725
13,486,665	7,484,307	Interest Earned - External Investments	3,583,460	3,000,000
60,954,079	63,610,823	Government Grants and Subsidies-Operating Income	78,331,000	78,331,000
9,295,106	430,947	Other Income-Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	-	38,826,362
		Sundry Income	381,540	
39,531,605	47,824,319	Operating Projects Government Grants	41,469,918	22,303,420
19,109,883	12,338,270	Government Grants - Property, Plant & Equipment	3,380,610	-
148,024,186	137,831,702	Total Revenue	138,134,788	151,165,507
		EXPENDITURE		
21,072,677	27,206,222	Employee Related Costs	34,640,373	37,487,581
2,689,502	3,007,657	Remuneration of Councillors	3,885,817	4,645,842
2,631,812	3,909,902	Depreciation	4,420,664	1,317,850
1,481,494	2,243,741	Repairs and Maintenance	2,068,530	2,752,151
30,788	13,782	Interest Paid	5,578	-
57,941,841	92,793,876	General Expenses - Other	159,890,241	104,962,083
15,991	-	Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment		-
39,531,605	49,193,615	Government Grs -Operating Projects	-	-
		Transfer from Contributions		
125,395,710	178,368,795	Total Expenditure	204,911,203	151,165,507
22,628,476	(40,537,093)	SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(66,776,415)	0
		Taxation		
22,628,476	(40,537,093)	SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) AFTER TAXATION	(66,776,415)	0
-	40,537,093	Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	56,494,934	-
22,628,476	(0)	SURPLUS /(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR	(10,281,481)	0

Refer to Appendix F & H for the detail Government Grants -Operating Projects
Refer to Appendix E for the comparison with the approved budget

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED
30 JUNE 2011**

	<u>Accumulated Surplus</u>	<u>Total</u>
	R	R
2010		
Balance at 01 July 2009	69,993,921	69,993,921
Transfer to CRR	-	-
Transfers to / from Provisions	-	-
Transfer from/to Capital Development Fund	-	-
Transfer from Operating Expenditure	-	-
Correction of Error (Note)	-	-
Restated Balance	69,993,921	69,993,921
Surplus for the year	-	-
Transfer to Operating Income	(4,514,771)	(4,514,771)
Prior Years Expenditure & Adjustments	-	-
Prior Years Receipts	-	-
Writeback Inca Loan	10,682,318	10,682,318
Property, Plant and Equipment Purchased	(9,887,912)	(9,887,912)
Balance at 30 June 2010	66,273,556	66,273,556
2011		
Balance at 01 July 2010	66,273,555	66,273,555
Write Back -Recovery Fraud(Uthukela water)	6,428,258	6,428,258
Restated Balance	72,701,813	72,701,813
Surplus/(loss) for the year	(10,281,481)	(10,281,481)
Appropriation for the year	(41,451,530)	(41,451,530)
Property, Plant and Equipment Purchased	(15,271,744)	(15,271,744)
Transfer to Operating Income	-	-
Prior Years Expenditure & Adjustments	-	-
Write back INCA Loan -Redemption	(12,467,240)	(12,467,240)
Balance at 30 June 2011	(6,770,182)	(6,770,182)

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
CASH FLOW STATEMENT
AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	Note	2011	2010
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		194,629,722	178,368,794.47
Taxation		-	-
Sales of goods and services		10,988,260	6,143,035
Grants		78,331,000	63,610,823
Interest received		3,583,460	7,484,307
Other receipts		101,727,002	101,130,629
Payments		204,911,203	178,368,795
Employee costs		38,526,190	30,213,879
Suppliers		-	-
Interest paid		5,578	13,782
Other payments		166,379,435	148,141,134
Net cash flows from operating activities		(10,281,481)	(0)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		(15,271,744)	(22,226,182)
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment		-	-
Non-operating income received in provisions/reserves		(41,401,311)	(28,908,572)
Increase/Decrease in non current investments		-	-
Increase/Decrease in non current investments		-	-
Net cash flows from investing activities		(56,673,055)	(51,134,754)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from borrowings		-	-
Repayment of borrowings		(96,144)	(76,576)
Proceeds from finance lease liability		-	-
Repayment of finance lease liability		-	-
Net cash flows from financing activities		(96,144)	(76,576)
Net increase / (decrease) in net cash and cash equivalents		(67,050,680)	(51,211,330)
Net cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		54,292,602	106,874,068
Net cash and cash equivalents at end of period	9	(12,758,077)	55,662,737

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

1 BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

These standards are summarised as follows:

GRAP 1 Presentation of Annual Financial Statements
GRAP 2 Cash Flow Statement

GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors
GRAP 4 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates
GRAP 5 Borrowing Costs
GRAP 6 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
GRAP 7 Investments in Associates
GRAP 8 Investments in Joint Ventures
GRAP 9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions
GRAP 10 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies
GRAP 11 Contraction Contracts
GRAP 12 Inventories
GRAP 13 Leases
GRAP 14 Events After the Reporting Date
GRAP 16 Investment Properties
GRAP 17 Property, Plant and Equipment
GRAP 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

GRAP 100 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations
GRAP 101 Agriculture
GRAP 102 Intangible Assets

Accounting policies for material transaction, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP Standards have been developed in accordance with paragraph 7,11 and 12 of GRAP 3. These accounting policies and the applicable disclosures have been based on Generally Recognised Accounting Practise (GRAP) including any such Statements issued by the Accounting Practices Board.

The Accounting Standards Board has set transitional provisions for individual standards of GRAP as set out in Directive 4 and Directive 5 issued in March 2009. Details of the transitional provisions applicable to the municipality have been provided in the notes to the annual financial statements.

A summary of the significant accounting policies which have been consistently applied except where transitional provisions have been granted are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

The annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality. The figures to the annual financial statements are rounded to the nearest rand.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared on the assumption that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

GRAP 18 Segment Reporting - issued March 2005
GRAP 21 Impairment of Non-Cash-generating-assets-issued March 2009
GRAP 23 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions - issued February 2008
GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information - issued November 2007
GRAP 26 Impairment of Cash-generating-assets-issued March 2009
GRAP 103 Heritage Assets - issued July 2008
GRAP 25 Employee Benefits - effective 1 January 2009
GRAP 104 Financial Instruments
IFRIC 17 Distribution of Non-cash Assets to Owners - effective 1 July 2009

1.4 Change in accounting policies and comparability

Accounting policies have been consistently applied, except where otherwise indicated below:

The details of any resulting changes in accounting policy and comparative restatements are given in Notes 35 to the Annual Financial Statements. to the Annual Financial Statements.

The Municipality changes an account policy only if the following instances:

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

- (a) is required by Standard GRAP; or
 (b) results in the financial statements providing reliable and more relevant information about the effects of transactions, other

1.5 Property, plant and equipment

1.5.1 Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (include infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purpose, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other cost attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by Municipality. Trade discount and rebates are deducted in the arriving at the cost. The cost also include the necessary cost of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. Where an assets is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration(i.e a non exchange transaction) transactions) the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired. Major spare part and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when Municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

1.5.2 Subsequent measurement - cost model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation

1.5.3 Depreciation and impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The annual depreciated rates are based on the following estimates average asset lives:

Buildings	25 years	Other	
		Buildings	25 years
Infrastructure		Emergency equipment	5 years
Roads and Paving	20 years	Motor vehicles	5-7 years
Bridges	30 years	Office equipment	5 years
Storm water	15 years	Furniture and fittings	5 years
Gravel	20 years	Bins and containers	5 years
Substations and Transformers	40 years	Plant and equipment	5-7 years
	15-25		
Poles, Cables and Lights	years	Other	5 years
Robots	10 years		
		Landfill sites	15 years
Community		Computer equipment	3-5 years
Buildings	25 years		
Recreational Facilities	5 years		
Security system	5 years		
Dams	5-15 years		
	15-20		
Libraries	years		
Parks and gardens	15 years		
	15-20		
Cemeteries	years		
Community centres	5-20 years		
Heritage assets			
Buildings	25 years		
Finance lease assets			
Office equipment	4 years		
Other assets			

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The Municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount or recoverable service amount), It is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance

Items of Property, Plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is

The municipality changed its accounting policy for property, plant and equipment in 2010. The change in accounting policy is made in accordance with its transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

The municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions permitted by the Accounting Standards Board, as set out in Directive 4 issued in March 2009 as follows:

GRAP1 Presentation of Financial Statements-paragraphs 7-8A
GRAP9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions-paragraph 37-38
GRAP13 Leases-paragraphs 55-60
GRAP17 Property, Plant and Equipment- paragraph 73-83
GRAP19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets-paragraph 93-94E
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph110-118

In accordance with the transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework, where property, plant & equipment was acquired through a transfer of functions, the municipality is not required to measure that property plant and equipment for a period of three years from the effective date of the transfer of functions or the effective date of the standard, whichever is later. The municipality acquired a transfers) of function in 2010 and property, plant and equipment has accordingly been recognised at provisional amounts, as as disclosed in 7. The transitional provision expires on 30 June 2012.

Due to the impact of Directive 4 being adopted and the core criteria of all assets being exempt for measurement, for and including the next three financial years impairment and depreciation assessment will not be considered

1.6 Investment property

1.6.1 Initial recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

1.6.2 Subsequent measurement-cost model

Investment Property is measured using the cost model and a revaluation will be performed once every five years. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at its depreciated revalued amount less impairments at the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from the revaluation is included in revaluation reserve the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from the revaluation is included in revaluation reserve.

The Municipality changed its Accounting policy for investment property in 2010. The change in the accounting policy is made in accordance with its transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework

The Municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions permitted by the Accounting Standard Board, as set out in Directive 4 issued in March 2009 as follows:

GRAP1 Presentation of Financial Statements-paragraphs 7-8A
GRAP9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions-paragraph 37-38
GRAP13 Leases-paragraphs 55-60
GRAP17 Property, Plant and Equipment- paragraph 73-83
GRAP19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets-paragraph 93-94E
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph110-118

In accordance with the transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework, where investment property was acquired through a transfer of functions, the Municipality is not required to measure that intangible asset for a period of three years from the effective date of the transfer of functions or the effective date of the standard, whichever is later. The transitional provision expires on 30 June 2012

Due to impact of Directive 4 being adopted and the core criteria of all assets being exempt for measurement, for and including the next three financial years impairment and depreciation assessments will not be considered.

1.7 Intangible assets

1.7.1 Initial recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. Examples include computer software, licenses, and development costs. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale;
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project; and
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

1.7.2 Subsequent measurement-cost model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

1.7.3 Amortisation and impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Computer software	3-5 years
-------------------	-----------

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

The Municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions permitted by the Accounting Standard Board, as set out in Directive 4 issued in March 2009 as follows:

GRAP1 Presentation of Financial Statements-paragraphs 7-8A
GRAP9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions-paragraph 37-38
GRAP13 Leases-paragraphs 55-60
GRAP17 Property, Plant and Equipment- paragraph 73-83
GRAP19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets-paragraph 93-94E
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph110-118

In accordance with the transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework, where intangible assets were acquired through a transfer of functions, the municipality is not required to measure that intangible assets for a period of three years from the effective date of the transfer of functions or the effective date of the standard, whichever is later. The transitional provision expires on 30 June 2012. Due to impact of Directive 4 being adopted and the core criteria of all assets being exempt for measurement, for and including the next three financial years impairment and amortisation assessment will not be considered.

1.8 Non current Assets held for sale

1.8.1 Initial recognition

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

1.8.2 Subsequent measurement

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale, or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale.

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

1.9 Value added tax

The Municipality account for Value Added Tax on the payments basis .This means that VAT is declared to South African Revenue Services as input or output Vat only when payments are made to suppliers or payments are received for goods or services. The net output VAT on debtors where money has not been received or creditors where payments has not been made is disclosed separately in the Statement of Financial Position in terms of GRAP 1.

1.10 Leases

1.10.1 Municipality as lessee

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are accrued on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

The Municipality changed its Accounting policy for leases in 2010. The change in the accounting policy is made in accordance with its transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework.

The Municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions permitted by the Accounting Standard Board, as set out in Directive 4 issued in March 2009 as follows:

GRAP1 Presentation of Financial Statements-paragraphs 7-8A
GRAP9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions-paragraph 37-38
GRAP13 Leases-paragraphs 55-60
GRAP16 Investment property-paragraphs 63-70
GRAP17 Property, Plant and Equipment- paragraph 73-83
GRAP19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets-paragraph 93-94E
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph 110-118

In accordance with the transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework, where a leasehold asset was acquired through a transfer of functions, the municipality is not required to measure the leasehold asset for a period of three years from the effective date of the transfer of functions or the effective date of the Standard, whichever is later. The transitional provision expires on 30 June 2012.

Due to the impact of Directive 4 being adopted and the core criteria of an asset being exempt for measurement, for and including the next three financial years impairment and depreciation assessment will not be considered.

Municipality as lessor

1.10.2

Under a finance lease, the municipality recognises the lease payments to be received in terms of a lease agreement as an asset (receivable). The receivable is calculated as the sum of all the minimum lease payments to be received, plus any unguaranteed residual accruing to the municipality, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The receivable is reduced by the capital portion of the lease instalments received, with the interest portion being recognised as interest revenue on a time proportionate basis. The accounting policies relating to derecognition and impairment of financial instruments are applied to lease receivables. Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

1.11 Revenue recognition

Revenue from exchange transactions

1.11.1

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage, and are levied monthly based on the recorded number of refuse containers per property.

Interest revenue is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licenses and permits.

1.11.2 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transaction refers to transaction where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transaction is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality has not met the related recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related conditions, a deferred income (liability) is recognised.

Fines constitute both sport fines and summonses. Revenue from sport fines and summonses is recognised when payment is received, together with an estimate of spot fines and summonses that will be received based on past experience of amounts collected.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery

1.11.3 Grants, transfer and donations

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is recognised.

1.12 Inventories

1.12.1 Initial recognition

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

1.12.2 Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset. The basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the weighted average method.

1.12 Financial instruments

1.8.1 Initial recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value.

1.8.2 Subsequent measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to-maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

1.8.2.

1 Investments

Investments, which include listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as either held-to-maturity where the criteria for that categorisation are met, or as loans and receivables, and are measured at amortised cost. Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified. Impairments are calculated as being the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the expected future cash flows flowing from the instrument. On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.8.2.

2 Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are categorised as financial assets: loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.8.2. Financial Liabilities: account payable

3

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities and are held at cost, as their cost approximates its fair value

1.8.2.

4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: loans and receivables.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

1.13 Conditional Grant and receipts

Unutilised condition grant are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grant and subsidies.

1.14 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability.

The municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:

(a) The municipality has detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:

- the business or part of a business concerned
- the principal locations affected
- the location, function approximate number of employees who will be compensated for terminating their services
- the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
- when the plan will be implemented; and

(b) The municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

1.15 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised

1.16 Employee Benefits

Retirement Benefits

1.16.1

Contribution to the Natal Joint Provided Fund (NJPF) and are made as follows:

Provident 1.-1 Member-5% Council-13.65%
Provident 2.-2 Members-7% Council-18%
Provident 3.-5 Members-9.25% Council-18%

Retirement
?? Members
Council-29%

Superannuation
?? Members
Member-9.25%
Council-25%

Councillors-28.75%
?? Members
Member 13.75%
Member 15%

Medical Aid: Continued Members

1.16.2

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

The Municipality provides pos-retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (subject to applicable conditions of services) on retirement is entitled to remain a continued member of such medical fund in which case the member is liable for the portion as determined by Council from time to time of the medical aid membership fee and the municipality for the remaining portion. These contributions are charges to the Statement of Financial Performance when paid.

1.17 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.18 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.19 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.20 Impairment of assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also:

- tests intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or intangible assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it

The recoverable service amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

- to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.

A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior

The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

The Municipality changed its Accounting policy for investment property in 2010. The change in the accounting policy is made in accordance with its transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework.

The Municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions permitted by the Accounting Standard Board, as set out in Directive 4 issued in March 2009 as follows:

GRAP1 Presentation of Financial Statements-paragraphs 7-8A
GRAP9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions-paragraph 37-38
GRAP13 Leases-paragraphs 55-60
GRAP17 Property, Plant and Equipment- paragraph 73-83
GRAP19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets-paragraph 93-94E
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph 110-118
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph 110-118

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ACCOUNTING POLICIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

In accordance with the transitional provision as per Directive 4 of the GRAP Reporting Framework, where leasehold asset was acquired through a transfer of functions, the municipality is not required to measure that leasehold asset for a period of three years from the effective date of the transfer of functions or the effective date of the Standard, whichever is later. The

Due to the impact of Directive 4 being adopted and the core criteria of all assets being exempt for measurement, for and including the next three financial years impairment and depreciation assessment will not be considered.

1.21 Transitional Provisions

Amajuba District Municipality has taken advantage of the transitional provisions permitted by the Accounting Standards Board, as set out in Directive 4 issued in March 2009 as follows:

GRAP1 Presentation of Financial Statements-paragraphs 7-8A
GRAP9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions-paragraph 37-38
GRAP12 Inventories - paragraph 45-52
GRAP13 Leases-paragraphs 55-60
GRAP16 Investment property - paragraph 63-70
GRAP17 Property, Plant and Equipment- paragraph 73-83
GRAP19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets-paragraph 93-94E
GRAP102 Intangible Assets-paragraph110-118

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
1 LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Capitalised Lease Liability	17,161	113,305
Sub-Total	17,161	113,305
Less: Current Portion Transferred to Current Liabilities	(17,161)	(96,144)
Annuity Loans	-	-
Capitalised Lease Liability	17,161	(96,144)
Total External Loans	-	17,161

Refer Appendix A for more detail on long-term liabilities.

2 FINANCIAL LEASE EXPENDITURE

	VECHICLES	VECHICLES (CURRENT PAYMENTS)
2010/2011		
Not later than one year	17,161	113,305
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years		
Later than five years		
Total lease commitments	17,161	113,305
LESS: finance costs	17,161	96,144
Total present value of lease liabilities	-	17,161

	VECHICLES	VECHICLES (CURRENT PAYMENTS)
2009/2011		
Not later than one year	-	113,305
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	17,161	
Later than five years		
Total lease commitments	17,161	113,305
LESS: finance costs	17,161	96,144
Total present value of lease liabilities	-	17,161

3 CURRENT PROVISIONS

Leave pay provision is calculated on all outstanding leave balances as at 30 June 2011. This is the amount that the employees would be entitled to receive should the employees resign or cease employment with the municipality on 30 June 2011

Staff Leave	569,538	832,186
Total Current Provisions	569,538	832,186

3.1 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS PROVISION

No disputes was reported at June 30, 2011 but it is probable that

there can be an outflow of economic benefit as a result of disputes against unpaid creditors, no value could be established at year-end and therefore no provision has been raised in accordance with the GRAP standard on provisions and contingent liabilities.

4 CREDITORS

Trade Creditors	20,111,122	26,936,788
Other Creditors	2,429,081	220,409
Retentions	8,675,950	7,817,113
Performance Bonuses	642,157	605,350
Total Creditors	31,858,310	35,579,661

5 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional Grants from Government	27,501,031	25,192,652
National Grants	15,057,843	8,343,833
Provincial Grants and Subsidies	12,443,188	16,848,818
Other Conditional Receipts	3,116,000	-
Total Conditional Grants and Subsidies	30,617,031	25,192,652
Amount received and invested until utilised .	30,617,031	25,192,652

Refer to Appendix G and Appendix H for a reconciliation of Conditional Grants and Receipts from National and Provincial Government and Other Donations and Public Contributions.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
6 VAT		
Vat Receivable	<u>2,741,736</u>	<u>7,842,808</u>
VAT is payable on the receipt basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.	-	
7 INVESTMENTS		
Listed		
ADM had no listed investments at the reporting date.		
Unlisted		
Shares in Uthukela Water(PTY) LTD	-	-
Financial Instruments		
Fixed Deposits - Long-Term	-	10,731,347
Total Financial Instruments	<u>-</u>	<u>10,731,347</u>
Call Investment Deposits		
Other Deposits - Short-Term	1,284,101	53,206,880
Call Account Deposits	-	-
Total Call Investment Deposits	<u>1,284,101</u>	<u>53,206,880</u>
Total Investments	<u>1,284,101</u>	<u>63,938,227</u>
Average rate of return on investments	6%	7%
Allocation of External Investments		
Surplus cash is invested until used for specific purposes. Investments are allocated on the following basis:-		
Surplus Cash	<u>1,287,107</u>	<u>54,289,625</u>
Total	<u>1,287,107</u>	<u>54,289,625</u>
8 OTHER DEBTORS		
Staff Debtors	880,339	850,252
Uthukela Water Debtor	301,730	
Tender Deposit Refundable	800	-
Total Other Debtors	<u>1,182,869</u>	<u>850,252</u>
9 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on Hand	3,006	3006
Bank/Cashbook Balances	-	1,082,716
Bank Overdraft	(14,045,183)	
Call Deposit	1,284,101	53,206,880
	<u>(12,758,077)</u>	<u>54,292,602</u>
Current Assets		54,292,602
Current Liabilities	<u>(12,758,077)</u>	<u>54,292,602</u>
The Municipality has the following bank accounts:		
Current Account (Primary Bank Account)		
Account Number: 40-5347-2593		
ABSA Bank		
Scott Street		
Newcastle		
Cashbook balance at the beginning of the year	1,082,716	13,499,644
Cashbook balance at the end of the year	<u>(14,045,183)</u>	<u>1,082,716</u>
Bank statement balance at the beginning of the year	2,152,704	15,747,452
Bank statement balance at the end of the year	<u>(12,369,217)</u>	<u>2,152,704</u>

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
10 GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
Government Grants		
Equitable Share	38,243,000	29,712,000
Equitable Share Levy Replacement Grant	40,087,974	33,898,823
DWAF	9,734,700	3,128,300
MIG	31,382,000	29,001,900
MSIG	750,000	735,000
FMG Grant	1,000,000	750,000
Pulic Works Grant	411,000	
Total Government Grants	121,608,674	97,226,023
Provincial Subsidies		
Subsidy	3,976,397	1,022,694
Provincial Grant (Cogta)	3,540,000	2,654,000
Total Provincial Subsidies	7,516,397	3,676,694
and Allocated as Income	129,125,071	100,902,717
Transferred from Conditional Grant	(98,508,040)	(75,710,065)
on the Statement of Financial Performance	30,617,031	25,192,652

Equitable Share

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic and administrative services to indigent community members and to subsidise income.

Other Grants and Subsidies

All other funds receipted in the income account were reimbursements for expenditure incurred and no balances were carried forward. All conditions were met and no funds were withheld.

National/Provincial Government Grant & Other Funding (Expenditure Reimbursement)

Conditional Grants and subsidies are receipted to the Conditional Grant Creditor accounts and all non-capital expenditure is expensed through the income and expenditure account. Once all conditions are met operating and capital expenditure financed from Conditional Grants and Subsidies is re-imbursed by a transfer from the Conditional Grant Creditor account to the operating account as revenue.

Refer Note 5, Appendix G and Appendix H for more detail on the Conditional Grant and Subsidy balances and transaction movements for 2010/11.

Conditions on the funding were complied with and no funds were withheld.

11 OTHER INCOME

Hall Deposits	127,120	59,059
Insurance Recoveries	-	-
Telephone Refunds	157,909	189,811
Tender Deposits	30,878	36,528
Skills Development Refund	8,847	145,549
Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	-	-
Other Income	56,786	-
Total Other Income	381,540	430,947

11.1 Transfer from Accumulated Surplus	56,494,934	40,537,093
	56,494,934	40,537,093

12 GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER

WSP Contribution -Uthukela W Promotions;	25,512,693	26,215,996
Mayors Discretionary Fund;	783,737	1,468,709
Mayors Projects;	278,641	2,114,822
Arts & Culture;	-	13,937,237
Marketing & Corporate Image;	2,357,664	1,858,501
Professional & Legal Costs;	1,155,467	1,112,605
Sports & Recreation;	2,754,288	1,173,050
HIV/AIDS Plan Implementation	3,485,521	7,840,168
Youth;	1,510,943	1,146,190
2010 FIFA WORLD CUP;	758,936	1,155,524
Audit Fees-External;	641,679	3,226,235
Budget & IDP Roadshows;	1,402,565	1,054,670
Emergency Water Supplies;	6,902,825	1,535,341
LED Manufacturing Strategic	3,449	1,509,223
LED Agricultural Strategic S	2,003,489	2,081,805
	1,385,745	1,617,892

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
PROJECT INITIATION FUND;	1,569,138	1,759,155
Disaster Relief Intervention	1,113,810	2,886,439
Pauper Burials;	1,692,374	-
Community Project-Education;	7,786,490	-
Community Project-Health;	1,840,169	-
Community Project-Functions;	8,505,396	-
Community Project-Sporting Activities	3,610,332	-
Community Project-Farming Activities	13,541,600	-
Kwanaloga Games;	6,449,247	-
ADM Tourism Signage Developm	1,191,340	-
Led-Infrastructure;	1,130,854	-
LED Project Support;	1,008,017	-
Water Projects -Technical;	10,879,534	-
MIG/DWAF Operating Projects	25,373,888	-
Other	23,260,412	19,100,313
Total General Expenses - Other	159,890,242	89,907,435

All categories exceeding R1 000 000 are stated separately.

1

13 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Salaries and Wages	27,280,817	24,725,357
Social Contributions	7,359,557	5,488,522
Total Employee related costs	34,640,373	30,213,879

Remuneration of the Municipal Manager

Basic Salary & Other	-	297,978
Performance Bonus	-	133,675
Total	-	431,653

(Note: The above amounts are for the period 01 July 2010 to 30 June 2010. No bonus was paid and no provision has been made for bonus payable.)

Remuneration of the Chief Financial Officer

Annual Remuneration	-	573,706
Performance Bonus	-	102,732
Total	-	676,438

(Note: The above amounts are for the period 01 July 2010 to 30 June 2011. No bonus was paid and no provision has been made for bonus payable.)

Remuneration of the Director of Acting Chief Financial Officer

Annual Remuneration	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-
Acting Allowance	60,000	-
Total	60,000	-

Remuneration of the Director of Corporate Services

Annual Remuneration	658,827	600,908
Performance Bonus	97,844	92,236
Acting Allowance(1 June 2010 to September 2010)	92,881	-
Total	849,551	693,144

(Note: No bonus was paid but a provision of R 97,844 was made for the 2010/11 financial year.)

Remuneration of the Director of Engineering Services

Annual Remuneration	658,827	557,940
Performance Bonus	97,844	92,236
Total	756,670	650,175

(Note: No bonus was paid but a provision of R 97,844 was made for the 2010/11 financial year.)

Remuneration of the Director of Development Planning

Annual Remuneration	658,827	515,089
Performance Bonus	97,844	92,236
Total	756,670	607,325

(Note: No bonus was paid but a provision of R 97,844 was made for the 2010/11 financial year.)

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
Remuneration of the Director of Community Services		
Annual Remuneration	658,827	509,267
Performance Bonus	97,844	92,236
Acting Allowance(01 October 2010 - May 2011)	178,538	
Total	935,208	601,502

(Note: No bonus was paid but a provision of R 97,844 was made for the 2010/11 financial year.)

14 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS AND BOARD MEMBERS

Mayor's Allowance	434,417	388,559
Deputy Mayor's Allowance	64,745	-
Speaker's Allowances	280,892	367,031
Executive Committee Allowances	1,000,037	794,017
Councillors' Allowances	2,105,726	1,365,278
Sitting Allowances	-	92,771
Total Councillors' and Board Members Remuneration	3,885,817	3,007,657

15 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS

Salaries & Allowances	27,280,817	24,725,357
Overtime	1,449,237	901,760
Medical Aid Contributions	1,068,720	877,851
Pension Fund Contributions	2,242,042	1,733,833
Bonuses	2,188,969	1,558,821
Travel Allowance	1,248	-
Housing Allowance	128,045	131,230
Group Life Contributions	143,545	171,144
UIF Contributions	127,756	109,446
Bargaining Council	4,293	3,465
Telephone Allowance	5,702	972
Total Employee Related Costs	34,640,373	30,213,879

16 ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

These amounts are not recognised in the Annual Financial Statements and are disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Annual Financial Statements.

Contributions to SALGA

Opening Balance	-	-
Council Subscriptions	183,468	183,731
Amount Paid - Current Year	(183,468)	(183,731)
Amount Paid - Previous Years	-	-
Balance Unpaid	-	-

Audit Fees

Opening Balance	-	-
Over Provision Written Back	-	-
Current Year Audit Fee	1,402,565	1,377,102
Amount Paid - Current Year	(1,402,565)	(1,377,102)
Amount Paid - Previous Years	-	-
Balance Unpaid	-	-

Pension and Medical Aid Deductions

Opening Balance	-	-
Current Year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions	3,310,762	2,611,684
Amount Paid - Current Year	(3,310,762)	(2,611,684)
Amount Paid - Previous Years	-	-
Balance Unpaid	0	-

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	2011 R	2010 R
17 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS		
These amounts are not recognised in the Annual Financial Statements and are disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Annual Financial Statements.		
Commitments in respect of capital expenditure:		
Approved and Contracted for		
- Approved and contracted -Bulk Water(DWAF)	-	-
- Approved and contracted for-Sportsfield Infrastructure	5,226,000	4,680,000
- Approved and contracted for-Additional Office Space		7,000,000
- Approved but not yet contracted -Tousong Service centre		-
- Approved and contracted for	64,082,000	28,569,095
- Approved but not yet contracted for	14,017,894	18,995,905
Total Commitments	83,325,894	59,245,000

This expenditure will be financed from:

- Own Funding -Operating income	7,232,894	23,300,000
- Government Grants	72,967,000	35,945,000
- Other	3,126,000	-
	83,325,894	59,245,000

All commitments are in respect of Property, Plant and Equipment.

18 RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION

All municipal councillors and employees belong to The Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) and The Natal Joint Pension Fund (Retirement) or provident fund which are administered by the board of trustees.

These schemes cannot be broken down per municipality, as they are considered to be multi-employer schemes and hence are treated as defined contribution schemes by the municipality.

Municipal employees are also members of the Government Employee Municipal Provident Fund or Pension Fund. All contributions have been included in the employee related cost note. Government Employees pension fund and Certain councillors have opted to join the Municipal Councillor's Pension Fund.

19 INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE

The municipality has a 33% shareholding in uThukela Water Pty Ltd Joint Venture which was established in 2004. The Municipality never disclosed investment amount because there were no up to date annual financial for Uthukela Water Pty Ltd at the previous reporting date. Uthukela Water Pty Ltd has now prepared up to date annual financial statements which has made it possible to disclose the restated investment amount using equity method prescribed in GRAP 8 shown below.

Amajuba District Municipality holds 33% of the issued share capital in		
Opening balance of carrying value	791,875,325.84	803,183,270.48
Share of retained profit on the equity method for the period	-	-11,307,944.64
Closing balance of carrying value	791,875,325.84	791,875,325.84
Investment carrying value is made up as follows:		
33% of issued shares (33 000 shares at R0,01 each)	330	330
33% of retained portion of uThukela Water profit	791,874,995.84	791,874,995.84
	791,875,325.84	791,875,325.84
Market value and Council's valuation of this investment		
	791,875,325.84	791,875,325.84
Market value and Council's valuation of this investment		
Summary of uThukela Water (Pty)Ltd Financial Information:		
	30/06/2011	30/06/2010
Equity	(2,433,887,698)	(2,433,887,698)
Liabilities	(201,452,164)	(201,452,164)
Total Equity and Liabilities	(2,635,339,862)	(2,635,339,862)
Total Assets	2,658,868,776	2,658,868,776

The Financial Statements of Uthukela Water (Pty)Ltd are prepared for the accounting period 01 July 2010 to 30 June 2011

No loans were made to or received from the associate.

No shares were sold during the period.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

		2011 R	2010 R
20 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS			
	Relationship	Amount	
Name of party			
Uthukela Water	Shared control entity	25,512,693	26,215,996

21 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATIONS

In terms of the supply management policy acquisitions for R30 000 and above should be advertised on the Municipalities Website and notice board for seven days

Because of the urgency of the listed transactions the request for bids was not advertised but three quotations was sought from the list of accredited service provider.

Refer to Annexure H on Detailed Deviations on Supply Chain Management Policies

21.1 IRREGULAR,FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure			
Opening balance		20,946,188	16,145,472
Add:Irregular Expenditure-Current Year		41,898,218	4,800,716
Less:Amounts condoned			-
Current Expenditure		62,844,405.89	20,946,188
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement			
Analysis			20,946,188
Current		41,898,218	4,800,716
Prior years		20,946,188	16,145,472
		62,844,406	20,946,188

21.2 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

At the time of completion the annual financial statements, there appears to be unauthorised expenditure.

Description (Budget vs Actual)

	BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE
Marketing & Corporate Image;	1,000,000	1,155,467	(155,467.00)
Community Project-Education;	3,000,000	7,786,490	(4,786,490.00)
Community Project-Health;	1,000,000	1,840,169	(840,169.00)
Community Project-Functions;	5,000,000	8,505,396	(3,505,396.00)
Community Project-Sporting A	3,000,000	3,610,332	(610,332.00)
Community Project-Farming Ac	4,000,000	13,541,600	(9,541,600.00)
Professional & Legal Costs;	650,000	1,511,952	(861,952.00)
Security;	1,050,000	1,199,268	(149,268.00)
Sports & Recreation;	3,000,000	3,485,521	(485,521.00)
Gender & Children;	1,500,000	2,112,352	(612,352.00)
Arts & Culture;	800,000	2,357,664	(1,557,664.00)
Kwanaloga Games;	3,000,000	6,449,247	(3,449,247.00)
LED Manufacturing Strategic	1,500,000	2,003,489	(503,489.00)
Budget & IDP Roadshows;	500,000	3,325,624	(2,825,624.00)
Water Tanker Services	4,000,000	7,258,676	(3,258,676.00)
			(33,143,247.00)

21.3 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

At the time of completion the annual financial statements, there appears to be Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure.

21.4 Opening balance

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year	-	0
Condoned or written off by Council	0	
Transfer to receivables for recovery – not condoned	-	
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement	62,844,406	20,946,188
	62,844,406	20,946,188

22 EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

At the time of preparing and submitting the Annual Financial Statements there were no subsequent events to disclose.

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

		2011 R	2010 R
23 CONTINGENT LIABILITY			
	Litigations can arise against the municipality relating to a dispute with a suppliers. The municipality's lawyers and management are negotiating with the suppliers and some of the matters have been resolved. At year-end no rand value for litigations could be established		
	Claims for Damages		
	There were no claims for damages identified at year end.	-	-

Incident Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings
--

Payroll Fraud was detected during September 2010 .Disciplinary process against the Payroll Officer Mrs LS Dube was instituted but was still in the process of been finalized at year-end.

24 GOING CONCERN

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

25 OPERATING/FINANCIAL LEASES

The future aggregate minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases are as follows:

No later than 1 year	
Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years	
Later than 5 years	
	-

26 CASH GENERATED BY OPERATIONS

Net Surplus for the year	-	(0)
Adjustment for:		
Equity accounted share of associate's loss		-
Correction of Depreciation over charged last year		-
Writing of Consumer Deposit		(13,839)
Cllr Backpay Debtor		6,676
Revaluation of Zero Rate Assets		2,228,264
Interest Paid	(5,578)	(13,782)
Vat Debtor Raised		10,678,377
Investment Income	3,583,460	7,484,307
Contributions from Reserves - Current	(10,793,935)	(23,632,076)
Operating Surplus Before Working Capital Changes:	(7,216,053)	(3,262,073)
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Debtors	332,617	(5,436,745)
Increase in Taxation		-
Increase in Unspent Conditional Grants & Receipts	5,424,379	(21,583,518)
Increase/(Decrease) in Creditors	(3,721,352)	6,780,603
Increase/(Decrease) in VAT	(5,101,072)	(7,428,296)
Working Capital Changes	(3,065,427)	(27,667,956)
Cash Generated from Operations	(10,281,480)	(30,930,029)

27 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following statement of amounts indicating financial position:

Bank balances and cash	(14,045,183)	1,082,716
Petty Cash	2,806	2,806
Cashiers Deposit	200	200
Call investment deposits	1,284,101	53,206,880
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	(12,758,077)	54,292,602

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

		2011 R	2010 R
28 INVESTMENTS	ACCOUNT NUMBER		
ABSA - 32 Days Notice	90-7431-6117	1,284,101	1,238,946
Absa	91-1663-8293		411,397
Absa	20-6784-2386		24,309,635
Standard	068448309-001		7,615,943
Standard	068448309-002		109,317
Nedbank	03/7165008195/000001-17		
Nedbank	03/7165008195/000001		19,521,643
First National Bank	74231918051	-	-
		1,284,101	53,206,880
28.1 INVESTMENTS(INTEREST)	ACCOUNT NUMBER		
ABSA - 32 Days Notice	90-7431-6117	45,455	
Absa	91-1663-8293	16,140	
Absa	20-6784-2386	410,221	
Standard	068448309-001	327,254	
Standard	068448309-002	3,153	
Nedbank	03/7165008195/000001-17	-	
Nedbank	03/7165008195/000001	421,864	
First National Bank	74231918051	-	
ABSA Bank Account	40053472593	550,586	
Investec	TR22903	1,735,893	
Absa -20-7142-4108	20-7142-4108	8,015	
Other		64,879	
		3,583,460	

29 PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

OWNED ASSETS:

	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	Intangible Assets	Total
Reconciliation of Carrying Value 30 June 2011	R	R	R	R		R
Carrying values at beginning of the year	-	0	2 237 892	51 718 236	318 222	54 274 350
Cost	-	0	2 279 222	60 881 700	1 154 889	64 315 811
Accumulated depreciation	-	0	(41 330)	(9 163 464)	(836 667)	(10 041 461)
Accumulated depreciation on asset fair valued						
Acquisitions	-	0	2 034 199	13 617 596	0	15 651 795
Assets fair valued		0			0	0
Capital under construction	-	0			0	0
Depreciation		0	(76 108)	(4 418 554)	(105 978)	(4 600 640)
Accumulated depreciation on asset fully depreciated		0				0
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	(200,075)		(200,075)
Cost	-	0		(380 051)		(380 051)
Accumulated depreciation	-	0		179 976		179 976
Carrying value at end of the year	0	0	4 195 983	60 717 203	212 244	65 125 430
Cost	0	0	4 313 421	74 119 245	1 154 889	79 587 555
Accumulated depreciation	-	-	-117,438	-13,402,042	-942,645	-14,462,125

Reconciliation of Carrying Value 30 June 2010	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other Assets	Intangible Assets	Total
	R	R	R	R		R
Carrying values at beginning of the year		0	385 438	35 097 285		35 958 070
Cost	0	0	413 010	40 692 161	984 457	42 089 628
Accumulated depreciation	-	0	(27 572)	(5 594 876)	(509 110)	(6 131 558)
Acquisitions	0	-	1 866 212	20 189 539	170 432	22 226 183
Capital under construction						0
Depreciation		0	(13 758)	(3 568 588)	(327 557)	(3 909 903)
Carrying value of disposals	-	-	-	-		-
Cost			0	0		0
Accumulated depreciation			0	0		0
Carrying value at end of the year	-	-	2,237,892	51,718,236	318,222	54,274,350
Cost	-	-	2,279,222	60,881,700	1,154,889	64,315,811
Accumulated depreciation – cost	-	0	(41 330)	(9 163 464)	(836 667)	(10 041 461)
FINANCE LEASE ASSETS:				2011		2010
29.1 Reconciliation of Carrying Value						
Carrying values at beginning of the year				0		0
Cost				0		0
Accumulated depreciation				0		0
Depreciation				0		0
Carrying value at end of the year				-		-
Cost				-		-
Accumulated depreciation				0		0
The above office equipment is pledged as security for deemed finance leases.						
Total property, plant and equipment				65 125 430		54 274 350

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX A
SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AT 30 JUNE 2011

EXTERNAL LOANS						
Issued	Loan No.	Redeemable	Balance at 30/06/2010 R	Received during R	Redeemed / R	Balance at 30/06/2010 R
<u>Financial Leases :</u>						
2010 @ 10.0%	71836458	30/06/2011	113,305	-	-	113,305
		Jul-10	113,305		7,748	105,556
		Aug-10	105,556		7,800	97,756
		Sep-10	97,756		7,852	89,904
		Oct-10	89,904		7,883	82,022
		Nov-10	82,022		7,935	74,087
		Dec-10	74,087		7,971	66,115
		Jan-11	66,115		8,024	58,091
		Feb-11	58,091		8,078	50,014
		Mar-11	50,014		8,132	41,882
		Apr-11	41,882		8,186	33,696
		May-11	33,696		8,240	25,456
		Jun-11	25,456		8,295	17,161
Total Financial Leases			113,305	-	96,144	17,161
Total External Loans			113,305	-	96,144	17,161

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B (i)

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	Cost					Accumulated Depreciation			
	Opening Balance	Additions / Write-Ons	Work in progress - Assets not completed	Disposals / Write-Offs	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions / Write-Ons	Disposals / Write-Offs	Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R		R			
INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS									
Sewerage									
Water & Sanitation(General) - Water Tanks									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water									
Reticulation		146,022			146,022		4,331		4,331
Treatment works		146,022	-	-	146,022		4,331	-	4,331
Total Infrastructure	-	146,022	-	-	146 022	0	4 331	0	4,331
COMMUNITY ASSETS									
Buildings									
Buildings	2,279,222	2,034,199			4,313,421	41,329	76,108		117,437
Clinics & Hospitals					0				-
Libraries					0				-
	2,279,222	2,034,199	-	-	4,313,421	41,329	76,108	-	117,437
Recreational Facilities									
Recreational Facilities	12,338,270				12,338,270		616,491		616,491
	12,338,270	-	-	-	12,338,270	-	616,491	-	616,491
Total Community Assets	14 617 492	2 034 199	0	0	16 651 691	41,329	692,599	-	733,928
OTHER ASSETS									
Buildings	33,250,251	7,873,244			41,123,495	3,050,055	1,108,302		4,158,357
Office Equipment	3,590,951	759,630			4,350,581	1,326,920	719,968		2,046,888
Office Furniture	2,026,378	174,293			2,200,671	852,495	240,690		1,093,185
Emergency Equipment	9,151	156			9,307	87	611		698

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX B (i)

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	Cost					Accumulated Depreciation			
	Opening Balance	Additions / Write-Ons	Work in progress - Assets not completed	Disposals / Write-Offs	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions / Write-Ons	Disposals / Write-Offs	Closing Balance
Motor Vehicles	5,855,630	268,421	-355,731		5,768,320	2,618,494	848,080	-166,308	3,300,266
Plant & Equipment	3,811,068	4,395,830	-24,320		8,182,578	1,315,410	880,081	-13,668	2,181,823
Total Other Assets	48,543,429	13,471,574	-380,051	-	61,634,952	9,163,461	3,797,732	-179,976	12,781,217
INTANGIBLE ASSETS									
Computer Software	1,154,888				1,154,888	836,667	105,978		942,645
Total Intangible Assets	1,154,888	-	-	-	1,154,888	836,667	105,978	-	942,645
AGRICULTURAL ASSETS									
Soy Bean Farms									
Total Agricultural Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
TOTAL	64,315,809	15,651,795	-380,051	-	79,587,553	10,041,457	4,600,640	-179,976	14,462,121

15,271,744

-

Carrying value
-
141,691
141691
141,691
4 195 984 0 0
4,195,984
11,721,779.0
11,721,779.0
15,917,763
36,965,138 2,303,693 1,107,486 8,609

	Carrying value
	2,468,054
	6,000,755
	48,853,735
	212,243
	212,243
	0
	65,125,432

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX C

SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AT 30 JUNE 2011

Fixed Assets	Historical Cost				Accumulated Depreciation				
Description	Opening Balance	Additions / Write-Ons	Disposals / Write-Offs	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions / Write-Ons	Disposals / Write-Offs	Closing Balance	Carrying value
Executive and Council	735,182	22,870		758,052	328,138	104,444		432,582	325,470
Municipal Manager	828,797	6,020,911		6,849,708	379,058	129,781		508,839	6,340,869
Corporate Services	16,151,260	555,709		16,706,969	2,619,937	638,104		3,258,041	13,448,928
Community Services	37,408,885	3,902,520	-248,105	41,063,300	2,861,776	2,108,511	-79,848	4,890,439	36,172,861
Financial Services	2,401,651	363,082		2,764,733	1,367,658	302,219		1,669,877	1,094,856
Engineering Services	4,225,742	4,441,644	-131,946	8,535,440	1,414,881	873,213	-100,128	2,187,966	6,347,474
Planning & Development Services	2,439,931	184,048		2,623,979	1,040,295	411,919		1,452,214	1,171,765
Disaster Management / Tousong	124,361	161,010		285,371	29,714	32,450		62,164	223,207
Revaluation of Assets	-			-				-	-
TOTALS	64,315,809	15,651,794	-380,051	79,587,552	10,041,457	4,600,641	-179,976	14,462,122	65,125,430

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX D
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

2010 Actual Income R	2010 Actual Expenditure R	2010 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2011 Actual Income R	2011 Actual Expenditure R	2011 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
76,786,128	29,976,855	46,809,273	Executive Mayor & Council	94,020,047	30,730,824	63,289,224
-	24,717,501	(24,717,501)	Municipal Manager	-	44,142,987	(44,142,987)
335,360	9,289,164	(8,953,804)	Corporate Services	455,486	12,481,705	(12,026,219)
687,753	20,368,212	(19,680,458)	Social Services -Community Services	127,120	26,766,337	(26,639,217)
44,572,444	9,500,987	35,071,456	Financial Services	57,739,379	13,692,256	44,047,123
53,240,624	60,320,917	(7,080,292)	Technical Services	38,522,182	46,245,574	(7,723,393)
-	1,081,512	(1,081,512)	Social Services -Community Halls	-	887,292	(887,292)
1,742,664	17,086,846	(15,344,182)	Planning and Economic . Dev	3,765,508	24,472,504	(20,706,996)
1,003,822	6,026,801	(5,022,980)	Social Services -Health & Disaster	-	5,491,723	(5,491,723)
		-	Uthukela Water Pty Ltd			-
178,368,794	178,368,794	(0)	Sub-Total	194,629,722	204,911,202	(10,281,481)
-	-	-	Less: Inter-Departmental charges	-	-	-
178,368,794	178,368,794	(0)	TOTAL	194,629,722	204,911,202	(10,281,481)

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX E
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2011

	Actual 2011	Budget 2011	Variance	Variance	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget
	R	R	R	%	
Service Charges	10,988,260	8,704,725	2,283,535	26	
Other Income	381,540	38,826,362	(38,444,822)	(99)	
Government Grants- Equitable Share	38,243,000	38,243,000	-	0	
Government Grants- Equitable Share -Levy					
Replacement Grant	40,088,000	40,088,000	-	0	
Operating Government Grants & Subsidies	41,469,918	22,303,420	19,166,497	86	
Donations & Public Contribution- PPE	-	-	-	0	
Government Grants- PPE	3,380,610	-	3,380,610	0	
Interest Earned - External Investments	3,583,460	3,000,000	583,460	19	
Transfers from Accumulated Surplus	56,494,934				
Total Revenue	194,629,722	151,165,507	(13,030,719)	(9)	
EXPENDITURE					
Executive Mayor	30,730,824	35,215,478	4,484,654	13	
Municipal Manager	44,142,987	26,455,784	(17,687,203)	(67)	
Corporate Services	12,481,705	12,998,474	516,769	4	
Social Services -Community Services	26,766,337	21,640,011	(5,126,326)	(24)	
Financial Services	13,692,256	10,089,711	(3,602,545)	(36)	
Technical Services	46,245,574	8,974,726	(37,270,848)	(415)	
Social Services -Community Halls	887,292	1,201,193	313,901	26	
Planning and Economic . Dev	24,472,504	21,719,924	(2,752,580)	(13)	
Social Services -Health & Disaster	5,491,723	12,870,206	7,378,483	57	
Total Expenditure	204,911,202	151,165,507	(53,745,695)	(36)	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	(10,281,480)	0	(0)	0	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX F
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	UNSPENT BALANCE 01/07/2010	CURRENT YEARS RECEIPTS	TRANSFER TO REVENUE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	TRANSFER TO REVENUE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	TRANSFERS	UNSPENT BALANCE 30/06/2011
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT						
1. Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7,279,312	31,382,000	25,982,598	-	-	12,678,713
2. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	(0)	750,000	750,000	-	-	-0
3. Financial Management Grant	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
4. Equitable Share	-	38,243,000	38,243,000	-	-	-
5. RSC Levies Replacement	-	40,087,974	40,087,974	-	-	-
6.DWAF Water Operating Subsidy	(0)	-	-	-	-	-0
7.Backlogs in Clinics & School	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.Disaster Relief Grant/Drought Relief Grant	1,064,522	-	-	1,064,521	-	1
9.Emandlangeni Bulk Water Supply	-	9,734,700	-	7,355,571	-	2,379,129
10.Department of Public Works Grant	-	411,000	-	-	-	411,000
	8,343,833	121,608,674	106,063,572	8,420,092	-	15,057,843
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT						
	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2010 Base Camp and Academy(Monte Vista)	8,299,923	-	-	-	-	8,299,923
2.2010 Base Camp & Sports Academy-Purshase	3,892,635	-	3,380,610	-	-	512,025
3.Spatial Development	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-
4.Development Administration	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-
5.Shared Services -GIS	750,000	-	750,000	-	-	-
6.District Informations System -MIG Intergration	568,398	-	568,398	-	-	0
7.Water Conservation/Water Demand	37,148	-	37,148	-	-	-
8.Public Transport Grant	177,800	-	177,800	-	-	-
9.Inkululeko Yompakathi Trust	1,124	-	1,124	-	-	-
10.Amathungwa Trust Fund	32,873	-	32,873	-	-	-
11.MAP	97,607	-	97,607	-	-	-
12.TOURISM SIGNAGE	1,991,309	-	1,191,340	-	-	799,968
13.Massification Programme	-	1,978,000	-	-	-	1,978,000
14.Government Expert Grant	-	725,000	288,729	-	-	436,271
15.Inter-governmental Relations Grant	-	417,000	-	-	-	417,000
16.Department of Sports and Recreation Grant	-	420,000	420,000	-	-	-
	16,848,817	3,540,000	7,945,629	-	-	12,443,188
DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS						
1. National Lottery Grant	-	3,116,000	-	-	-	3,116,000
2. Newcastle Airshow Refund	(0)	126,500	126,500	-	-	-0

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX F
CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	UNSPENT BALANCE 01/07/2010	CURRENT YEARS RECEIPTS	TRANSFER TO REVENUE OPERATING EXPENDITURE	TRANSFER TO REVENUE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	TRANSFERS	UNSPENT BALANCE 30/06/2011
3.KZN Tourism	0	128,250	128,250			0
5.Gambling Board Subsidy	-	426,502	426,502			-
6.DBSA Feasibility Study Grant	-	179,145	179,145			-0
Donations & Public Contributions	0	3,976,397	860,397	-	-	3,116,000

25,192,652	129,125,071	114,869,599	8,420,092	-	30,617,031
-------------------	--------------------	--------------------	------------------	---	-------------------

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

APPENDIX G

DISCLOSURE OF CONSOLIDATED CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS AT 30 JUNE 2011

	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	CORPORATE SERVICES	COMMUNITY SERVICES	FINANCE	ENGINEERING SERVICES	PLANNING AND ECON. DEV	TOTAL
<u>TRANSFER TO REVENUE - OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>							-
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT							-
1. Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-		-	-	31,382,000	-	31,382,000
2. Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-			750,000			750,000
3. Financial Management Grant	-			1,000,000			1,000,000
4. Equitable Share	38,243,000						38,243,000
5. RSC Levies Replacement	-			40,087,974			40,087,974
6. Emandlangeni Bulk Water Supply					9,734,700		9,734,700
7. Dept of Public Works					411,000		411,000
	38,243,000		-	41,837,974	41,527,700	-	121,608,674
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT							
1. Dept of Sports and Recreation Grant			-		420,000		420,000
2. Massification Grant					1,978,000	-	1,978,000
3. Intergovernmental Relations Grant		725,000					725,000
4. Government Expert Grant		417,000					417,000
5. Tourism KZn Grant						128,250	128,250
	-	1,142,000	-	-	2,398,000	128,250	3,668,250
TOTAL NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANT	38,243,000	1,142,000	-	41,837,974	43,925,700	128,250	125,276,924
DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS							
1. Newcastle Airshow Refund	-		-	-	-	126,500	126,500
2. Tourism Grant	-		-	-	-	-	-
3. National Loteery Grant Refund					3,116,000	-	3,116,000
4. DBSA Feasibility Study					179,145		179,145
5. Gambling Board Subsidy	426,502						426,502
TOTAL DONATIONS AND PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS	426,502	-	-	-	3,295,145	126,500	3,848,147
TOTAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS & RECEIPTS	38,669,502	1,142,000	-	41,837,974	47,220,845	254,750	129,125,071

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
11002140	2010/08/27	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	CATERING FOR SENIOR CITIZENS DAY EVENT	129,800.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002213	2010/09/08	THE CURVE BEHIND TRADI	PUBLIC CATERING FOR OPERATION SIYAYA	132,090.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11002236	2010/09/08	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	PUBLIC CATERING FOR OPERATION SIYAYA	111,000.00	No	No	Order and Memo for variation	
11002293	2010/10/15	KHETHAKAHLE TRAING AND	ID CAMPAIGN PHOTOGRAPHER SERVICES	104,975.00	No	No	Memo payment request	
11002332	2010/11/19	CMAS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BLOCK MAKING MACHINE	199,960.06	No	No	Order issued	
11002334	2010/11/19	CMAS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 630 X 50kg GROWER MASH: POULTRY PROJECT	195,350.40	No	No	Order issued	
11002338	2010/11/17	SIBAMBISWANO TRADING C	8 X GESTETNER PHOTOCOPIERS FOR MAYORAL PROJECT	121,600.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002339	2010/11/17	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	PUBLIC CATERING 2500 PEOPLE	175,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002341	2010/11/23	SILVER SOLUTIONS 3146	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRUSH CUTTER B450 INDUSTRIAL PETROL	194,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002371	2010/12/01	SUPER SIZE INVESTMENTS	GENERAL CLEARING GARDEN SERVICES AT MONTE VISTA CASINO	130,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11002381	2010/12/03	PALISADE CONCRETE PROD	FENCING	313,643.88	No	No	Order issued	
11002437	2010/12/14	WAMAHLE TRADING CC	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BRASS BAND EQUIPMENT	199,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002453	2010/11/30	MENZI'S TECH CENTRE ST	T-SHIRTS,GOLF T-SHIRTS FOR DISABILITY SPORTS DAY	134,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002559	2010/12/08	NCEBAMAHLE TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TEN CAMCORD, ONE DIGITAL CAMERA AND TWO DESKTOP COMPUTERS	198,500.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002561	2010/12/17	IDLA NATHI CONSTRUCTIO	CONSTRUCTION OF 4 TWOROOM HOUSES	143,200.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002562	2010/12/17	IDLA NATHI CONSTRUCTIO	CATERING FOR KWANALOGA GAMES	196,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002608	2010/12/22	WAMAHLE TRADING CC	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SEWING MATERIAL AND TENT,CHAIRS, SQUARE TABLES ETC	189,000.00	No	No	Memo payment request	
11002979	2011/01/27	BIRDLIFE NORTHERN NATA	AMAJUBA BIRDING ROUTE DEVELOPMENT	100,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11002984	2011/01/06	INIKIYETHUSI TRADING	FIELD PLOUGHING AND MAIZE SEEDS SUPPLY	200,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11003156	2011/02/09	THE LEARNING TROVE CC	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CALCULATORS	159,835.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003279	2011/04/01	LAKHIS CASH AND CARRY	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS FOR MAYORAL PROJECT	100,242.91	No	No	Order issued	
11003298	2011/04/04	YAMI YAKHO YETHU TRADI	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BUILDING EQUIPMENT	197,198.00	No	No	Order issued	
11003301	2011/04/04	LEMPITSE TRADING ENTER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FOOD PARCELS	90,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003302	2011/04/04	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	TRANSPORT FOR SANITATION WEEK	179,500.00	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
11003348	2011/04/05	TURN THE WORLD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 2500kg MAIZE SEEDS AND 2500kg MANURE	103,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003357	2011/04/07	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	CONSTRUCTION OF ONE THREE ROOM HOUSE AND ONE TWO ROOM HOUSE	151,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003368	2011/04/11	MTHABELA PK	DONATION TO NEWCASTLE-SICILIANS FC	100,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003399	2011/04/15	UZWANO INVESTMENT 25CC	SOUND SYSTEM HIRE FOR TWO DAYS FOR BUDGET ROADSHOW	190,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11003505	2011/05/05	AZAMANZIMASE INVESTMEN	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND TSHIRTS FOR IDP	199,800.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003549	2011/05/16	CHAMP MARKETING & PROM	NEWCASTLE AIRSHOW	150,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11003566	2011/05/05	JEKULLA JULY TRADING A	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TSHIRTS FOR THE IDP ROADSHOW	198,875.00	No	No	Order issued	
11003569	2011/05/17	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	TRANSPORT HIRE FOR IDP	199,050.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15010974	2010/07/02	BOGGA LEO TRDING	CATERING FOR 2500 PEOPLE AT MAJUBA FET	137,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011052	2010/07/08	THEMRICH TRADING	REFRESHMENTS	207,360.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011064	2010/07/08	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	172 TAXIS FROM AROUND THE DISTRICT	168,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011184	2010/07/27	ZENZE TRADING ENTERPRI	ADDITIONAL LCD SCREENS FOR WORLD CUP	500,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011186	2010/07/27	SIKHULUMI TRADING ENTE	TRANSPORT DONATION TO DEPT OF EDUCATION	189,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011198	2010/07/30	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TANKER	180,387.90	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011217	2010/07/30	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	TENT, LCD SCREEN AND CHAIRS FOR PVA	205,200.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011223	2010/07/30	QNN TRADING & PROJECTS	REHABILITATION OF BOREHOLES	120,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011364	2010/08/25	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TANKER	185,874.15	No	No	Order issued	
15011407	2010/08/31	BERLMONTE TRADING	SOUND SYSTEM	199,500.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011409	2010/08/31	ZULULAND WORKWEAR	BLANKETS	182,400.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011519	2010/09/02	SOPLY M SPORTS	MAYORAL CUP SPORTS KIT MATERIAL	102,543.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011521	2010/09/02	BAGABISILE TRADING	CATERING FOR SENIOR CITIZENS DAY EVENT	222,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011525	2010/09/02	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	TAXI TRANSPORT FOR SENIOR CITIZENS	119,100.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011531	2010/09/02	GOLDEE TRADING	FLEECE BLANKETS	182,400.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011588	2010/09/09	THUKUTHELA CONSTRUCTIO	TENTS&CHAIRS,TOILETS&TENTS	283,800.00	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15011602	2010/09/14	EMP FIELD TOILETS	30 X 5000L STORAGE TANKS	99,240.42	No	No	Order issued	
15011607	2010/09/14	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	198,382.80	No	No	Order issued	
15011631	2010/09/16	MEGAPHASE TRADING 308	HIRING OF WATER TANKER	105,400.00	No	No	Order issued and variation order memo	
15011643	2010/09/16	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	T SHIRTS	147,600.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011668	2010/09/21	YANWABA GENERAL TRADIN	RENOVATION OF A BURNT HOUSE	112,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011669	2010/09/21	EZIMFOFI TRADING ENTER	CONTRUCTION OF TWO ROOMS	130,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011670	2010/09/21	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	CONSTRUCTION OF TWO HOUSES: KWAMHLONGO	184,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011694	2010/09/28	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	TRANSPORT FOR ELDERS	154,750.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011793	2010/09/02	GUARANTEE TRUST ZULULAND	PREPARATION OF 2009/2010 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	367,359.30	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15011816	2010/10/01	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR WOMEN'S DAY CELEBRATION	162,700.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011857	2010/10/12	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	ID CAMPAIGN: PHOTO'S AND TRANSPORT	100,325.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011968	2010/10/21	KUYEZA KUNINGI TRADING	PUBLIC CATERING FOR AMAJUBA GAMES 2010	114,415.00	No	No	Order issued	
15011974	2010/10/21	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	186,532.50	No	No	Order issued	
15012070	2010/11/02	EZIMFOFI TRADING ENTER	BUYING OF BALES FOR MAYORAL PROJECT	152,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012077	2010/11/02	AFRONIQUE MANAGEMENT &	REFRESHMENTS KWANALOGA GAMES	779,160.00	No	No	Resolution No.E63:14/07/2010	
15012080	2010/11/02	JEKULLA JULY TRADING A	AMAJUBA GAMES T-SHIRTS/G SHIRTS	184,800.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012191	2010/11/10	YANWABA GENERAL TRADIN	BUYING OF RICOH BASED A3 SYSTEM	135,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012193	2010/11/10	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	BUYING OF 10X2 POLE TENTS AND THREE PHOTOCOPIERS	193,050.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012195	2010/11/10	QJITHITHI TRADING ENTER	BUYING OF HORSE MATERIAL	149,032.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012222	2010/11/11	THE CURVE BEHIND TRADI	BUYING OF A COPIER	183,713.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012224	2010/11/11	KHETHAKAHLE TRAING AND	PURCHASING OF 35 ROUND TABLES AND 10 X 2POLE TENTS	163,950.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012245	2010/11/18	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	151,859.40	No	No	Order issued	
15012266	2010/11/23	BAGABISILE TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING EQUIPMENT	132,750.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012268	2010/11/23	HALAVANA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CATERING EQUIPMENT	114,000.00	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15012274	2010/11/23	ISAMBULO COMMUNICATION	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GRASS CUTTING PETROL	198,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012281	2010/11/23	MEGAPHASE TRADING 308	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	105,400.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012292	2010/11/02	ALPHA OFFICE FURNITURE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE FOR SPORTS COMPLEX MANAGER	148,741.50	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012333	2011/01/12	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	TENTS&CHAIRS, TABLES	156,864.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012351	2010/12/01	BRIGHT IDEA	SUPP/DEL OF SEWING MACHINES	189,779.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012354	2010/12/01	JEKULLA JULY TRADING A	T SHIRTS	105,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012355	2010/12/01	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	SUPP/DEL OF PETROL GENERATOR	199,500.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012357	2010/12/01	THUKUTHELA CONSTRUCTIO	SUPP/DEL OF CATERING EQUIPMENT	197,500.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15012358	2010/12/01	MISELIWE TRADING ENTER	T-SHIRTS FOR WORLD AIDS DAY	104,125.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012466	2010/12/09	MOON AND EARTH TRADING	TENTS FOR MAYORAL PROJECTS	198,720.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012471	2010/12/09	MNGCOBO CONSTRUCTION	GOLF SHIRTS FOR SALGA GAMES	197,400.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012472	2010/12/09	IKUSASA NOKULODWA CONS	ART AND CULTURE MATERIAL	193,058.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012485	2010/12/09	SIBOYANA CONSTRUCTION	TENTS AND CHAIRS AND TABLES	145,065.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012486	2010/12/09	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	TABLE/CHIARS	129,076.50	No	No	Order issued	
15012490	2010/12/09	IMVUSA TRADING 859 CC	SOUND SYSTEM	190,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012495	2010/12/09	STAYLZ MANAGEMENT SERV	BACKPACK SPORTS	143,605.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012505	2010/12/09	MBIBIYO TRADING ENTERP	TRAINING FEES	114,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012509	2010/12/09	MEGAPHASE TRADING 310	HIRE OF WATER TANKER	102,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012510	2010/12/09	TATHAM WILKES	LEGAL FEES	293,869.56	No	No	Order issued	
15012511	2010/12/09	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TANKER	182,143.50	No	No	Order issued	
15012551	2010/12/03	MOON AND EARTH TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY GAS STOVES	116,550.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012562	2010/12/03	AFRONIQUE MANAGEMENT &	2010 KWANALOGA GAMES TEAM WATER AND POWERADE DRINKS	160,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012567	2010/12/15	AFEZEKA T/DING ENTERPR	RECONSTRUCTION OF ROOF OF FIVE ROOM HOUSE	191,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012569	2010/12/15	IKUSASA NOKULONDA CONS	SUP/DEL OF WELDING EQUIPMENT	199,750.00	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15012570	2010/12/15	AZAMANZIMASE INVESTMEN	GOLF SHIRTS FOR TEAM AMAJUBA KWANALOGA GAMES	196,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012571	2010/12/15	ALJANE CONSTRUCTION AN	SUP/DEL OF CATERING EQUIPMENT	199,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012573	2010/12/15	THEMRICH TRADING	CHAIRS AND TABLES BUYING	199,700.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012579	2010/12/15	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	KWANALOGA GAMES CATERING	199,600.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012580	2010/12/15	AFEZEKA T/DING ENTERPR	KWANALOGA GAMES CATERING	196,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012581	2010/12/15	YANWABA GENERAL TRADIN	KWANALOGA GAMES CATERING	198,400.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012629	2010/12/22	CINGWANE INVESTMENTS C	SUP/DEL OF HEAVY DUTY CHAIRS	197,500.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012631	2010/12/22	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	PLOUGHING AND DISKING FIELDS AT MNDOZO	195,200.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012633	2010/12/22	BAGABISILE TRADING	CATERING EQUIPMENT	199,450.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012634	2010/12/22	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	PLOUGHING AND DISKING FIELDS AT MNDOZO	198,800.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012635	2010/12/22	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	TAXI FOR MAYORAL PROJECT HANDOVER	177,300.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012641	2010/12/22	HALAVANA TRADING	SUP/DEL OF SEWING MACHINE	199,608.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012642	2010/12/22	STATEN INVESTMENT(PTY)	12000 A1 WALL CALENDERS	198,360.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012643	2010/12/22	SILVER SOLUTIONS 3145	SUP/DEL OF 2500 HEAVY DUTY CHAIRS	199,125.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012644	2010/12/22	SUNAY TRADING	PLOUGHING AND DISKING FIELDS AT MNDOZO	200,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012647	2010/12/22	NOLIK CONSTRUCTION	SUP/DEL OF CATERING EQUIP	199,399.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012648	2010/12/22	VEEZ MICRO ENTERPRISE	TRANSPORT TO KWANALOGA	198,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012649	2010/12/22	SUNAY TRADING	SUP/DEL OF 15 SEWING MACHINE	195,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012650	2010/12/22	PHANGUKUHAMBA CONTRACT	SUP/DEL OF VIP TOILETS	169,900.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012651	2010/12/22	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	HIRE OF 2000 SEATER TENT, CHAIRS, ROUND TABLES	199,956.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012670	2010/12/22	THE CURVE BEHIND TRADI	SUP/DEL OF 38 DESKTOP COMPUTERS	266,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012694	2010/12/17	STAYLZ MANAGEMENT SERV	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BAKERY EQUIPMENT	199,985.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012695	2010/12/17	KHETHAKAHLE TRAING AND	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 10 TWO POLE TENTS AND THREE PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES B/W	193,050.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012696	2010/12/17	SHINE THE WAY CC 108	SUP/DEL OF CAR WASH MATERIALS	198,500.00	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15012699	2010/12/22	ABOVE THE GROUND	SUP/DEL OF PUBLIC PHONE AND INTERNET CONTAINER	194,210.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012701	2010/12/22	SIBAMBISWANO TRADING C	SUP/DEL OF28 DESKTOP COMPUTERS	196,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012702	2010/12/22	UZWANO INVESTMENT 25CC	SOUND HIRE FOR AN OUTDOOR EVENT	130,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012704	2010/12/22	THUKUTHELA CONSTRUCTION	SUPPLY AND DELLIVERY OF SEWING MATERIALS	195,420.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012705	2010/12/22	AZAMANZIMASE INVESTMEN	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND SYSTEM	198,559.95	No	No	Order issued	
15012707	2010/12/22	MISELIWE TRADING ENTER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 4 SOUND SYSTEM, GENERATOR, 17 INCH MONITOR	199,930.60	No	No	Order issued	
15012708	2010/12/22	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3 POLE TENT AND CHAIRS,	186,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012709	2010/12/22	DONT GO TELLING	POVERTY MATERIAL: POULTRY	194,200.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012710	2010/12/22	BERLMONTE TRADING	HIRE OF P A SYSTEM	190,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012711	2010/12/22	KUYEZA KUNINGI TRADING	VIP CATERING FOR 750 PEOPLE MENU 4	164,900.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012713	2010/12/22	BRIGHT IDEA	DEL OF WELDDING MACHINES	188,900.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012722	2010/12/22	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	SUP/DEL OF 7 X 2 POLE TENTS	118,230.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012734	2010/12/22	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	TENT, CHAIRS	133,779.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012742	2010/12/03	THUKUTHELA CONSTRUCTION	2000 BAGS CHILDREN CHRISTMAS GIFTS	196,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012750	2010/12/22	S'THEMBI'ZUZO INVESTME	3/4 PANTS FOR ADM TEAM AND MICRO-ACTIVE TRACKSUITS	360,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012751	2010/12/22	REGIT 15 INVESTMENTS C	SHORTS FOR ADM KWANALOGA GAMES TEAM	198,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012773	2010/12/10	AFEZEKA T/DING ENTERPR	SUP/DEL EGG LATER PROJECT	190,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012774	2010/12/10	MORALLA	T-SHIRTS FOR ADM 2010 KWANALOGA GAMES TEAM	195,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012777	2010/12/22	DI-NOVO TRADING ENTERP	SUP/DEL OF POLTRY MATERIALS	196,800.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012778	2010/12/22	MORALLA	SUP/DEL OF MUSIC CHOIR ATTIRE	169,683.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012780	2010/12/22	NGEGWE TRADING	SUP/DEL OF 180 SQUARE TABLES / CHAIRS	198,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012784	2010/12/17	ISAMBULO COMMUNICATION	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BAKERY EQUIPMENT AND LAWNMOWER	306,950.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012791	2010/12/10	PHANGUKUHAMBA CONTRACT	SUP/DEL OF VIP TOILETS	156,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012796	2010/12/03	PHAKAMA MAJUBA TRADING	CAR WASH MATERIAL	249,901.50	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15012797	2010/12/10	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	CATERING FOR ADM TEAM 2010 KWANALOGA GAMES	199,200.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012800	2010/12/01	ROADSHOW EXPRESS	BUS FOR TRAINING,BUS TO SVOSLOORUS,BUS TO NONGOMA,COACHES,BUSES	113,486.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012802	2010/12/22	CLIFFORD MKHIZE&ASSOCI	BLOCK MAKING MACHINE,sup/del of blocks materials	227,016.37	No	No	Order issued	
15012805	2010/12/09	HALLELUYA ENTERTAINMEN	TOWELS 4 ADM TEAM	187,350.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012824	2011/01/27	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	MAYORAL PROJECTS TRANSPORT TO DANNHAUSER AND BACK	114,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012841	2011/01/27	EZIMFOFI TRADING ENTER	SUPPLYING SEEDS, PLOUGHING AND PLANTING AT DICKS	150,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012842	2011/01/27	YANWABA GENERAL TRADIN	SUPPLYING SEEDS, PLOUGHING AND PLANTING AT MNDOZO	180,880.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012844	2011/01/27	SIBOYANA CONSTRUCTION	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VIP AND PUBLIC TOILETS	198,250.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012858	2011/01/14	MEGAPHASE TRADING 308	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	105,400.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012866	2011/01/27	STATEN INVESTMENT(PTY)	CALENDERS	387,896.40	No	No	Order issued	
15012874	2011/01/11	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	164,587.50	No	No	Order issued	
15012880	2011/01/06	SUNAY TRADING	SUP/DEL OF TENTS 3POLE,CATERING	277,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012881	2011/01/06	VIN-VIN TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 4 BLOCK MAKING MACHINES	165,047.60	No	No	Order issued	
15012915	2011/01/14	PHANGUKUHAMBA CONTRACT	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF VIP TOILETS	156,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012922	2011/01/07	IDLA NATHI CONSTRUCTIO	SUPPLY OF 50 KGS OF EGG LAYING MASH, AND 3 POLE TENTS	586,750.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012936	2011/02/01	SLULEKO TRADING ENTERP	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 10 DESKTOP COMPUTER AND 12 X 3IN 1 PRINTERS	199,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012949	2011/02/03	MORALLA	SUPPLY OF T-SHIRTS	197,400.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012953	2011/02/03	YAMI YAKHO YETHU TRADI	SPRAY RACE DEEP WITH SPRAY WOO	199,500.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012963	2011/02/08	STATEN INVESTMENT(PTY)	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DIARIES AND DESK PADS	155,815.20	No	No	Order issued	
15012968	2011/02/10	PAPER HOUSE	PENS, FRAMES, BAGS, T-SHIRTS,PENS,BAGS,GOLF SHIRTS,FULL COU	116,232.22	No	No	Order issued	
15012969	2011/02/10	AYAKHETHANA CONTRACTOR	CATERING FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT W/SHOP	104,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012970	2011/02/10	AZAMANZIMASE INVESTMEN	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF3000 x 165g T-SHIRTS	195,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012973	2011/02/10	SUNAY TRADING	CONSTRUCTION OF TWO ROOM HOUSES AT MANZANA	146,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15012999	2011/02/28	KINNO'S MARQUEE & TARP	SUP/DEL OF DOME TENT	105,000.00	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15013016	2011/02/28	HALLELUYA ENTERTAINMENT	2011 KWANALOGA GAMES ACCOMODATION	580,964.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013017	2011/02/28	CENTRAL ROUTE MEDIA TR	2011 KWANALOGA GAMES ACCOMODATION	950,795.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013019	2011/02/28	LINDINHLANHLA BUSINESS	2011 KWANALOGA GAMES ACCOMODATION	475,380.50	No	No	Order issued	
15013071	2011/02/28	MEGAPHASE TRADING 308	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK,HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	210,800.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013078	2011/02/10	DI-NOVO TRADING ENTERP	1000 MAYORAL MATRIC EXCELLENCE AWARD T-SHIRTS	120,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013167	2011/02/28	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	184,338.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013268	2011/02/08	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	HIRING OF TENT AND CHAIRS	214,548.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013358	2011/03/31	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	SUPPLY OF MAIZE SEEDS, MANUA	190,600.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013364	2011/03/31	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	2000 SEATER MARQUEE,TENTS/CHAIRS/VIP TOILET/MOBILE STAGE	110,409.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013372	2011/03/31	AZAMANZIMASE INVESTMEN	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 1000 ROUND NECK T-SHIRTS-165g, 120 GOLF SHIRTS FOR WATER AND SANITATION WEEK EVENT	112,260.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013383	2011/03/31	ANGLIA INVESTMENTS CC	GARDENING SERVICES	186,675.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013384	2011/03/31	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	HIRE OF WATER TRUCK	176,437.80	No	No	Order issued	
15013428	2011/03/31	KOPORASI TRADING T/A N	CONSTRUCTION OF TWO ROOM AND THREE ROOM HOUSE	151,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013471	2011/03/31	KCK UNITRDE ENTERPRISE	RENOVATION AT EMADLANGENI SWIMMING POOL	133,750.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013481	2011/03/31	DICLA: PREFERRED SUPPLIER	BROILER POULTRY PROJECT	104,247.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013493	2011/03/31	MBONGISENI MALANGENI C	JUICE BOTTLES,RULERS AND BALLP,wax cryons,back packs with log	154,700.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013562	2011/04/15	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	SUPPLY OF T SHIRTS FOR IDP ROASHOWS	170,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013563	2011/04/15	RAINBOW BIRDY TRADING	HIRE OF TENTS, CHAIRS AND TABL	197,676.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013564	2011/04/15	ZAMUZILE TRADING ENTER	HIRE OF PHOTOGRAPHER AND VIDEO	198,000.00	No	No	Invoice approved for payment	
15013572	2011/04/15	CENTRAL ROUTE MEDIA TR	SUPPLY OF T SHIRTS FOR IDP	166,700.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013573	2011/04/15	AFRONIQUE MANAGEMENT &	SUPPLY OF T SHIRTS FOR IDP	166,800.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013574	2011/04/15	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	HIRE OF PA SYSTEM FOR 4DAYS	199,600.00	No	No	order issued	
15013579	2011/04/15	SRB SUPPLIERS	VIP CATERING	191,835.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013588	2011/04/15	SIBOYANA CONSTRUCTION	HIRE OF 4X3POLE, 4X3POLE TENTS, 4000 CHAIRS, 20 ROUND TABLES,4 VIP TOILETS, AND 24 PUBLIC TOILETS	198,998.40	No	No	Order issued	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15013593	2011/04/15	KESTOTRADE CC	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND NECK T-SHIRTS FOR IDP ROADSHOW	100,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013600	2011/04/15	ZAKHELE CONSTRUCTION A	HIRING OF DISLUDGING TRUCK FOR SECTION 7 MADADENI	160,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013602	2011/04/15	CMAS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND NECK T-SHIRTS FOR IDP ROADSHOW	91,998.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013607	2011/04/15	VALAMEHLO TRUCK HIRE	WATER TANKER TRUCK	189,165.90	No	No	Order issued	
15013610	2011/04/15	MEGAPHASE TRADING 309	WATER TANKER TRUCK	105,400.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013629	2011/04/15	IDLA NATHI CONSTRUCTIO	CONSTRUCTION OF TWO HOUSES	191,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013632	2011/04/15	STAYLZ MANAGEMENT SERV	HIRING OF A SOUNDS SYTEM FOR BUDGET ROADSHOWS	185,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013650	2011/04/15	DI-NOVO TRADING ENTERP	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ROUND NECK T-SHIRTS FOR BUDGET ROADSHOW	162,500.00	No	No	Order issued	
15013663	2011/04/15	KOSINDA OWABALEKA TRAD	REFRESHMENTS,PUBLIC CATERING FOR IDP ROADSH,REFRESHMENTS	167,000.00	No	No	Order issued	
11003585	2011/06/02	LAKHIS CASH AND CARRY	SUPPLY OF MAYORAL PROJECT FOOD PARCELS	118,956.85	No	No	Invoice approved for payment	
11003587	2011/06/02	IDLA NATHI CONSTRUCTIO	POVERTY ALLEVIATION	180,000.00	No	No	Invoice approved for payment	
11003590	2011/06/02	WINNERS SPORT	SOCCER KITS , BALLS	102,548.92	No	No	Invoice approved for payment	
11003596	2011/06/02	ABCDE TRADING	SPORTS MATERIALS FOR MAYORAL EASTER SPORTS TOURNAMENT	165,860.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003673	2011/06/01	PHAKAMA MAJUBA TRADIN	BUDGET ROADSHOW LOUD HAILING	150,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003678	2011/06/03	MUNICIPAL WASTE REMOV	DISLUDGING OF 792 VIP TOILETS	183,750.40	No	No	Memo for payment request	
11003709	2011/06/01	DHLADHLA J A	CASUAL LABOUR FOR BUDGET ROASHOW: MARSHALS & MEALS DISTRIBUTION	103,180.00	No	No	Invoice approved for payment	
15013750	2011/06/01	MNGCOBO CONSTRUCTION	GOLF SHIRTS, LAPTOP BAGS AND CAPS FOR SAFA AMAJUBA 5TH GENERAL MEETING	141,990.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013754	2011/06/01	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	MAYORAL PROJECT: SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WEEDS KILLER	165,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013755	2011/06/01	MOON AND EARTH TRADIN	MAYORAL DONATION: TENT, CHAIRS AND REFRESHMENTS	127,400.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013758	2011/06/01	NONOZI CATERERS CC	CATERING FOR TECHNOPARK SOD TURNING	102,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013766	2011/06/01	YANWABA GENERAL TRADIN	MAYORAL PROJECT:PLOUGHING, DISKING,AND PLANTING OF FIELDS	108,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013768	2011/06/01	HALAVANA TRADING	MAYORAL PROJECT: COMPUTERS, STEEL TABLES, OVERLOCKERS	168,440.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013770	2011/06/01	SUNAY TRADING	MAYORAL PROJECT:PLOUGHING, DISKING,AND PLANTING OF FIELDS	121,300.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013778	2011/06/01	INDHLOVU DEVELOPMENT C	POVERTY ALLEVIATION PROJECT	198,800.00	No	No	Invoice approved for payment	

AMAJUBA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX H
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATION LIST

VOUCHER NO.	DATE	SUPPLIER	GOODS/SERVICES DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	NATURE OF DEVIATIONS			RESTATED AMOUNT
					No Advert	No HDI points	Memo Attached/Order issued	
15013789	2011/06/01	RIVER QUEEN TRADING 21	MAYORAL PROJECT: SPORTS MATERIAL-SOCCER KITS	110,960.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013792	2011/06/01	EZIMFOFI TRADING ENTER	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MAYORAL PROJECTS: POVERTY ALLEVIATION	197,800.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013802	2011/06/01	THUKUTHELA CONSTRUCTION & SERVICES	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF MAYORAL PROJECT SOUND SYSTEM SET	196,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013810	2011/06/01	BKN MANAGEMENT AND CON	BUILDING OF TWO THREE ROOM HOUSES AT BLOUBOSCH	195,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013816	2011/06/01	KOSINDA OWABALEKA TRAD	SOUND SYSTEM	182,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013817	2011/06/01	SIBOYANA CONSTRUCTION	ADDITIONAL TENT, CHAIRS AND TABLES	199,044.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013818	2011/06/01	ZAMUZILE TRADING ENTER	VIDEO AND PHOTOGRAPHING MAYORAL BUDGET ROADSHOW	124,200.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013820	2011/06/01	UMZINYATHI REGIONAL TA	TRANSPORT MAYORAL BUDGET ROADSHOW	117,750.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013823	2011/06/01	KUYEZA KUNINGI TRADING	SOUND SYSTEM, TENT AND CHAIRS	183,200.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013836	2011/06/01	RIGHT RECEPIENT TRADING PROJECT	SOUND SYSTEM	170,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013841	2011/06/01	BKN MANAGEMENT AND CON	ONE TWO AND ONE THREE ROOM HOUSES IN BLAUBOSCH	150,000.00	No	No	Memo for payment request	
15013849	2011/06/01	IZINYOSI ZEZULU CONSTR	MAYORAL PROJECTS	192,000.00				
				41,898,217.89				

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS																				
QUARTERLY CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REPORT																				
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:		SELECT THE QUARTER:	1	2	3	4	FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED: 30 JUNE 2011 10/11													
		TICK THE APPLICABLE BOX:																		
Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments	
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved						
Access to Basic (or higher) Water	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	1	ENG	Number of Households with access to basic (or higher) levels of water	No. of Households	27 608	3422	24186	to be advised (TBA)	TBA	120	40	3	5	CASHFLOW CONSTAINS .Awaiting completion of sec 78 study, high indigent rate ,no proper policy in place .	ME INTERVENTIONS IN PLACE 1. Updating of Water Masterplans and Water Services Development Plans 2. Development of Comprehensive Infrastructure Plans that's aligns the family of Municipalities - Preparation of water conservation and	-Funds required :assess the feasibility of increasing the raw water supply to the Ngagane Regional WPP from the Buffalo River To establish the profile of the beneficiary communities as well as the institutional arrangements during and after implementation and concomitant costs associated with facilitation, community awareness, institutional technical and administrative training..	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System .PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA,WSDP Update	Data related to Amajuba WSA Jurisdiction	
Access to Free Basic Water		2	ENG	Number of households with access to free basic water	No. of Households	2385	11953	9568	2385	1034	2385	1034	2385	2385	Backlog todote for Amajuba DM WSA is estimated at 9568 HH's , thus the following contributes towards blockages => Limited Mig cashflows, Lack of adequate infrastructure information and infrastructure.Deterioration of existing infrastructure, institutional arrangements ,illegal connections ,	Fastrack feasibility studies to eradicate water backlogs in the Emadlageni LM 1.Secured R11 Million (Massification prog) to secure water resources and further R13 Million to implement via mig funding. Implementation of key bulk water projects (Emadlageni Bulk & buffalo flats water projects) TOTAL BACKLOG TODAY : 10919 HH's	Currently planning to submit comprehensive business plan that would assist to ensure higher level service within specific wards related to Dannhauser LM and Emadlageni LM .	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System .PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA	Data related to Amajuba WSA Jurisdiction	
Access to Basic (or higher) Sanitation		3	ENG	Number of Households with access to basic (or higher) levels of sanitation	No. of Households	22 860	2779	20081	TBA	TBA	To be assessed and aligned to the Updated WSDP	0	-	-	Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) requires urgent upgrade and re-habilitation	Attract funding to re-habillate the WWTP. 1. Rehabilitation of WWTP and WTP in order to achieve the GREEN AND BLUE DROP STATUS . 2. Secured funding via DWA approval to re-habillate the WWTP	Requires funds for the following :PLANT COSTS (RmIII) Welgedagt WWTP 1,25 Utrecht Ponds 1,55 Tweedevalde WWTP 1,35 Durnacol WWTP 5,435 TOTAL 9,585	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System .PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA	Data related to Amajuba WSA Jurisdiction	
Access to Free Basic Sanitation		4	ENG	Number of households with access to free basic sanitation	No. of Households	2500	22500	21547	2500	134	2500	571	0	0	Backlog todote for Amajuba DM WSA is estimated at 22500 H's .Awaiting conditions to be uplifted from business plan application .DWA approved R 83 Million to eradicate 17235 backlogs within the Dannhauser LM .The project termed buffalo flats sanitation was planned to start in 09/10 financial year .However Human Settlements is currently constructing an estimated 701 VIP units with 230 complete todote within ward 9 of Dannhauser LM .	Fastrack feasibility studies to eradicate Sanitation backlogs in the Emadlageni LM and ensure that the project termed buffalo flats starts within the 10/11 financial year . 3.9. Planning of Integrated projects with other spheres of government such as Human Settlements	Funding to undertake feasibility studies within the Emadlageni LM that would contribute towards eradicating sanitation backlogs to an estimated number of 5265 H's.Council resolved that the buffalo flats sanitation project be re-scheduled and implemented within the 11/12 financial year using MIG funding .The Emadlageni LM sanitation programme is currently been planned and will also commence within the 11/12 Financil year .	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System .PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA	Data related to Amajuba WSA Jurisdiction	
Formalization of Informal settlements		5	ENG	No. of households in Informal settlements provided with water	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	UTW-WSP	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	N/A	-
Economic Development		6	ENG	Application of labour intensive methods in capital projects	No of jobs created through adopted EPWP	no data	no data	no data	no data	610	no data	302	no data	222	none	none	N/A	Detailed report on no of jobs created through EPWP programme being utilised in construction projects	-	
			7	ENG	Infrastructure asset management plan (Institute & Capacity Support Grant)	adopted Infrastructure asset management plan by 30 June 2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% - adopted Infrastructure asset management plan	30%	-	-	-	Project delayed due to service provider who failed to perform according to Client expectations	none	none	Support needed from DWA	Engineering Services	Currently engaging service provider to re-visit the plan as we are not satisfied with contents of document submitted. Will also be requesting DWA to provide support and strategic direction using best WSAMP best practices

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments	
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved						
		8	ENG	uThukela Water Annual Sectoral Water Services Plan	adopted UTW annual sectoral water services plan by 30 June 2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% - adopted annual sectoral water services plan	55%	-	-	-	uThukela Water Business Plan approved by Board. On target with schedule	none	none	N/A	uThukela Water Annual Sectoral Water Services Plan forms part of uThukela Water Annual Business Plan	-	
		9	ENG	Review of the WSDP and its alignment with DWA's Internal Strategic Perspective	Reviewed WSDP by 30 June 2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% - adopted WSDP Review	50%	-	-	-	Under review 50% complete. Alignment of IDP/OSP and all sector plans are currently being adopted with the NEW DWA WSDP Requirement: PSP SSI During Nov 2010 and Dec 2010. The PSPS was undertaken studies that aligned the infrastructure backlogs to households and Demographic backlogs	financial constraints	none	N/A	Completed, full report is available at the office of the Deputy Director - Engineering	-	
		10	ENG	Implementation of the Water Conservation and Demand Management Plan (WCMP)	% of water loss reduced	N/A	60%	N/A	100%	35%	-	-	-	compiling business plan in order to secure funding to undertake implementation	Project suspended due to funding constraints	none	Financial support	Engineering Services	-	
		11	ENG	Drought relief programme	No of boreholds drilled and maintained	40 new boreholds	0	N/A	number of boreholds drilled and maintained	7 new boreholes drilled during Nov and Dec 2010. Reports are available at DES office.	-	-	40 new boreholds	12 new boreholds	Project suspended to capital funding constraints. No water underground	none	Financial support	Engineering Services	-	
		12	ENG	uThukela Water 5 year capital infrastructure and operational programme	UTW 5 year capital infrastructure and operational programme	no data	no data	no data	no data	no data	no data	no data	no data	no data	no data	none	none	N/A	UTW Business Plan	5 year capital infrastructure and operational plan forms part of uThukela Water Business Plan
		13	ENG	WSA/uThukela Water operations and regulations meetings	No of meeting held with UTW	4	no data	no data	3 minutes of monthly meetings	1 meeting regulatory - 18 October 2010 - 1 Operations meeting - 13 October 2010, 1 WSA section meeting - 13 November 2010	3 minutes of monthly meetings	Agenda and reports for WSA/WSF operations meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	Agenda and reports for WSA/WSF operations meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	-
		14	ENG	Securing and development of water sources at Emadlangeni	Secured funds for Emadlangeni water sources secured	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	100% MIG funds are been secured to undertake the process	-	-	-	R 13.5 million secured for securing and development of water sources at Emadlangeni	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Emadlangeni Bulk Water Phase 1 completed	
		15	ENG	Implementation of Emadlangeni Bulk Water Supply - Phase 1	Kilometers constructed in the ground through Bulk Water supply phases 1	N/A	no data	no data	Completed project - 70%	70%	-	-	-	100% complete	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Emadlangeni Bulk Water Phase 2 completed	
		16	ENG	Implementation of Emadlangeni Bulk Water Supply - Phase 2	Kilometers constructed in the ground through Bulk Water supply phases 2	N/A	no data	no data	Completed project - 70%	70%	-	-	-	Programme suspended to due funding constraints	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Project suspended	
		17	ENG	Adoption of Indigent policy	adopted indigent policy 30 December 2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% adoption	50%	-	-	-	Policy in place	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Policy in place. It forms part of water services by-laws. Page 13 to 16	

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					
Integrated Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	18	ENG	Adoption of free basic water services policy	adopted free basic water services policy 30 December 2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% adoption	25%	-	-	-	Bylaws in place	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	New Council to be workshoped and obtain Council resolution
		19	ENG	Adoption of water services by-laws	adopted water service bylaws by 30 December 2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	50% adoption	50%	-	-	-	Policy and plan in place	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	-
		20	ENG	Adoption of tariff policy and bylaws	adopted tariff policy and bylaws by 30 December 2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% adoption	50%	-	-	-	Policy in place incorporated in the water services bylaws	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	-
		21	ENG	Adoption of credit control and debt collection policy and bylaws	adopted credit control and debt collection policy and bylaws by 30 December 2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% adoption	30%	-	-	-	policy implemented by UTW	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	-
	22	ENG	Enadlangeni Sanitation Feasibility Study	completed sanitation feasibility study for NUT	to compile B/P to eradicate backlog	feasibility for 5625 hh	no data	planning stage	10% complete	-	-	30% complete	-	100% complete: secured R645 000 to eradicate sanitation backlogs	none	none	Financial support	Engineering Services	ADM has identified a sanitation backlog eradication plan and is now being integrated into the Human settlement scheduled list of projects with R 4.8M allocation during the current years allocation. ADM is currently awaiting final approval for the balance of the Buffalo flats. Currently in process of appointing consultants for the development of Enadlangeni Sanitation Feasibility Study. The Buffalo flats area will be considered within the NEXT years Human Settlements allocations.
23	ENG	Water and Sanitation Campaigns	No of households with access to sanitation	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	0%	-	-	-	one campaign conducted	Campaigns were held March 2011	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Report on water and sanitation campaigns report is submitted	
Institutional and Governance	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	24	ENG	Construction of new offices	complete new offices	N/A	N/A	N/A	100% complete	85%	-	-	-	Data and network cable installation will be undertaken by Planning Department	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	100% Complete
Economic Development	Basic Service Delivery	25	ENG	Monte Vista Casino Fencing Project	no information	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	80%	-	-	-	Delayed due to poor performance by Contractor. Contract terminated and new contractor will be appointed to complete outstanding works. There is an urgent need to proceed with electrification project due to danger associated with dysfunctional substation which might cause damage to the existing buildings and facilities	none	none		Engineering Services	80% complete
		26	ENG	Contracted Sports Infrastructure	Constructed sports infrastructure	no data	no data	no data	25%	0%	70%	25% complete	100%	Funding was allocated for the implementation of Umzamo Sports Field which is 50% complete	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Department of Sports has indicated that this funding is to be used for Umzamo Sportfield

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					
Integrated Service Delivery	Basic Service Delivery	27	ENG	Adoption of Electricity Supply Development Plan	adopted electricity supply development plan by 30 December 2010	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	100% ESOP adopted	-	-	0%	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Funding has been used towards the provision of Solar Panels in rural households without formal electricity. Exco Resolution obtained, project managed by the Office of the M.M.
		28	ENG	Provision of solar power to households without electricity	No of households with access to solar power	no data	no data	no data	50%	-	75%	-	100%	-	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Managed by the Municipal Manager
		29	ENG	Maintenance of strategic access (rural) roads in Danthauser and Emsdlangeni	No of maintained rural roads	no data	no data	no data	30%	20%-SCM procedure currently underway	50%	-	100%	Delivery is anticipated by March 2011	none	none	N/A	Engineering Services	Based on Exco resolution, 1 Bomag Roller and 2 Graders were purchased to fast-track maintenance of existing gravel roads in Danthauser and Utrecht
		30	ENG	Implementation of Waste Management Plan (WMP)	adopted waste management plan by 30 June 2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	in progress	report on WMP implementation	-	-	Funding was approved by Exco	Purchase of refuse compactor was approved for Danthauser LM but process was suspended due to funding constraints	none	Financial support	Engineering Services	-
		31	ENG	Facilitation of development of Housing Plans	No of meetings with Dept of Human Settlement	4	no data	no data	-	in progress	report on WMP implementation	-	-	Meeting with Department of Human Settlement is scheduled to be held sometime during February or March 2011	none		DBSA assistance required	Engineering Services	Technical Expert/DBSA is engaging locals in terms of providing assistance towards fasttracking housing applications
Disaster Management	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	32	COM	Number of disasters prevented, mitigated and preparedness	No. of Disasters prevented	all	50	N/A	all	35	all	100	all	100%	N/A	N/A	Lack of financial, equipment and material resources	Disaster management reports	none
		33	COM		No. of Disasters mitigated	all	50	N/A	all	45	all	all	all	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Disaster management reports	none
		34	COM		% Preparedness	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	95%	N/A	N/A	Fire fighting intervention: Need fire fighting engines for Danthauser and Emsdlangeni Municipalities	Disaster management reports	none
Revenue Management		35	FIN	Quarterly collection rate on billings	% Collection rate (Total receipts for services/ Total billings for services)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	80%	100%	122%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Financial Report UTW Dec 2010	Actual Billing Exceeded by 22%
		36	FIN	Percentage growth in revenue collected by the municipality as a % of projected revenue target	% Growth in revenue collected (Actual revenue collected for this quarter/ Targeted revenue collection for this quarter) - (Actual revenue collected previous quarter/ Targeted revenue collected previous quarter) x 100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	80%	100%	122%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Financial Report UTW Dec 2010	-
		37	FIN	Grants as a % of revenue received	% Achieved (Total grants received/ Total revenue received) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	61%	55%	61%	70%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Section 72 Report	Grant Income timely received
Debt Management		38	FIN	% Debtors outstanding as a % of revenue received for services	% Achieved (Total outstanding debtors/ Actual revenue received for services) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-
		39	FIN	% of debt over 90 days	% of debtors >90 days (Total outstanding debtors >90days/ Total outstanding debtors) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-
		40	FIN	Debtors collected as a % of money owed to the municipality	% Debtors collections (Actual revenue received for services/ Total outstanding debtors) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					
Integrated Development Planning	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	52	PD	Timeous adoption of IDP	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	Council Resolution	draft 2011/2012 IDP adopted by Council on 18 March 2011, final adoption to be early May 2011
		53	PD		Date adopted	31-May-2011	N/A	N/A	31-May-2011	in progress	31-May-2011	18-Mar-2011	31-May-2011	14-Jun-2011	none	none	no	Council Resolution	
		54	FIN	Timeous adoption of Budget	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	Council Resolution	draft 2011/2012 Budget adopted by Council on 18 March 2011, final adoption to be early May 2012
		55	FIN		Date adopted	31-May-2011	N/A	N/A	31-May-2011	in progress	31-May-2011	18-Mar-2011	31-May-2011	14-Jun-2011	none	none	no	Council Resolution	
		56	OMM	Timeous adoption of SDBIP	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	none	none	no	Approved SDBIP	draft SDBIP tabled to ExCo on 15 July to authorise Mayor to approve
		57	OMM		Date adopted	28-Jun-2011	N/A	N/A	28-Jun-2011	in progress	28-Jun-2011	N/A	28-Jun-2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		58	PD	Reliable and credible IDP	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	CoGTA assessment on IDP document
Administration	Financial Viability and Financial Management	59	FIN	Timeous submission of Annual Financial Statements	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	in process, AFS due 31 Aug	Yes	in process, AFS due 31 Aug	Yes	in process, AFS due 31 Aug	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	in process, AFS due 31 Aug
		60	FIN		Date submitted	31-Aug-11	N/A	N/A	N/A	in progress	31-Aug-11	N/A	31-Aug-11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	in progress
		61	OMM	Timeous submission of Annual Report	Yes/No	Yes	2009/2010 AR	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printing and submission of AR to stakeholders	printing and submission of AR to stakeholders	none	none	no	Council Resolution on draft AR	AR is current being printed by the service provider to distribute copies to relevant stakeholders
		62	OMM		Date submitted	31-Mar-2011	31-Mar-2011	N/A	31-Mar-2011	draft AR submitted to Council on 31 Jan 2011	31-Mar-2011	24-Mar-2011	31-Mar-2011	AR and Oversight report adopted by Council on 24 March 2011	AR and Oversight report adopted by Council on 24 March 2011	none	none	no	Council Resolution on draft AR
Sustainable resource management	Good Governance and Public Participation	63	OMM	Maintenance of the Municipal Manager's Forum	No of MM's Forum meetings	4	no data	no data	quarter 2 MM's Forum	MM's Forum held on 12 of October 2010	quarter 3 MM's Forum	-	quarter 4 MM's Forum	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creation of decent work and economic growth	Good Governance and Public Participation	64	OMM	Intergovernmental Relations Forum (IGR Forum) to be core in forging buy-ins	No of IGR Forum	4	no data	no data	quarter 2 IGR Forum meeting	no meeting held	quarter 3 IGR Forum meeting	-	quarter 4 IGR Forum meeting	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creation of decent work and economic growth	Good Governance and Public Participation	65	OMM	Develop the Public Participation Strategy	developed PP Strategy	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	incomplete	unknown	unknown	unknown	unknown	unknown
	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	66	FIN	Updated and credible Asset Register	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	none	none	no	FAR	none
		67	PD	Functional OPMS	Yes/No	Yes	2010/2011 OPMS	N/A	Yes	PMS under review	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	N/A	PMS review	none
Institutional and Governance	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	68	PD	ICT Policy Review	Yes/No	Yes	Existing ICT Policy	N/A	-	still under review and to be approved by Council	-	approved by Council on 24 March 2011- 100% complete	-	100% complete	none	none	N/A	ICT Policy	none
Municipal Planning	Municipal Planning	69	PD	Cemetery Plan Implementation - Finalization	Yes/No	Yes	Existing Cemetery Plan	N/A	quarter 2 report on Cemetery Plan implementation	done refer to quarterly report on assessment file	-	done refer to quarterly report on assessment file	quarter 4 report on Cemetery Plan implementation	progress report on Cemetery Plan implementation	none	none	N/A	Cemetery Plan	none
		70	PD	Update and alignment of the Amojuba Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	Yes/No	Yes	2009/10 SDF as part of 8x IDP	N/A	-	in progress	report on issues raised	in progress	completed SDF	SDF completed and submitted as part of the IDP	none	none	N/A	SDF	none
	Good Governance and Public Participation	71	PD	Approval of the Budget and IDP Process Plan by EXCO and Council	Yes/No	Yes	-	N/A	-	100% complete	-	100% complete	-	100% complete, in process of compiling 2011/2012 process plan	none	none	N/A	Process plan	none

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					
Financial management	Financial Viability and Financial Management	72	ENG	Updated and credible Indigent Register	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	under review	Yes	register under review	Yes	register under review	none	none	N/A	Indigent register	none
		73	ENG	Financial controls applied to ensure usage is monitored/ limited to Indigent Policy	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	none	none	N/A	Indigent policy	none
Reduced Corruption	Financial Viability and Financial Management	74	FIN	Functional Supply Chain Management system	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	N/A	SCM Policy	none
		75	FIN	Anti-corruption strategy implemented by target date	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Anti-fraud and corruption policy in place	Yes	Yes	Yes	Anti-corruption policy in place, to develop a strategy	none	to develop Anti-corruption strategy	N/A	Anti-corruption strategy	Anti-fraud and corruption policy in place
		76	FIN		Date implemented	N/A	TBA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
	CORP	77		Percentage of critical posts filled	% of critical posts (Number of critical posts filled/ Total number of critical posts on the organogram) x 100	100%	100%	33%	100%	67%	100%	75%	100%	75%	N/A	two vacant position have acting managers - Act MM and Act CFO, positions advertised to appoint by September 2011	none	HR records	to appoint the MM and CFO by end of September 2011
		78		Percentage of critical posts with signed performance agreements	% of signed performance agreements (Total number of signed performance agreements for critical posts/ Total number of critical posts on the organogram) x 100	100%	100%	33%	100%	67%	100%	75%	100%	75%	N/A	two vacant position have acting managers - Act MM and Act CFO, positions advertised to appoint by September 2011	none	HR records	all existing Section S7 Managers in possession of signed agreements
		79		Acceptable level of functionality of Local Labour Forum	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	where a quarterly meeting could not seat, it is due nto unavailability of items from Unions and ManCo	none	none	HR records	none
		80			No. of meetings held	4	N/A	N/A	2	1	1	0	1	1	none	none	HR records	none	
		81		Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan	% Spent (Actual amount spent on WSP/ Budgeted amount for WSP) x 100	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments		
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved							
Labour Relations	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	82	CORP	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management	No. - Municipal Manager	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	0	1	0	1	0	N/A	MM's post advertised to appoint by end of September 2011	N/A	HR records	none		
		83	CORP		Woman	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none	
		84	CORP		Black	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none	
		85	CORP		Youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none	
		86	CORP		Disabled	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none	
		87	CORP		No. - S57 Managers	6	N/A	2	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	N/A	to appoint the MM and CFO by September 2011	N/A	HR records	none
		88	CORP		Woman	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none	
		89	CORP		Black	6	6	2	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
		90	CORP		Youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
		91	CORP		Disabled	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
		92	CORP		No. - S56 Managers	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		93	CORP		Woman	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		94	CORP	Black	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	
		95	CORP	Youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	
		96	CORP	Disabled	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	
		97	CORP	No. - Municipal Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	
		98	CORP	Number of suspensions in the three highest levels of management	No. - S57 Managers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	
		99	CORP		No. - S56 Managers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	
		Institutional and Governance	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	100	CORP	Training on Councillor Oversight roles and responsibilities	Established clr oversight committee	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	Clr training held on 21-22 July 2011	-	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
101	CORP			Establish the clr oversight committee	Functional Clr oversight committee by 30 June 2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	in progress	-	-	-	not done	not done beyond HoD's control, Council could not decide on the matter	N/A	N/A	N/A	-		
102	CORP			Targeted capacity training for Councillors	100% clrs trained in their respective portfolios from accredited institutions	N/A	N/A	N/A	report on 50% trained Clrs per their number in Council	in progress, accredited service provider not secured as yet	-	-	-	not done	Accredited institution not found, institutions found too expensive	N/A	N/A	N/A	-		
		103	OMM	Number of community meetings held	No. of meetings	6	6	N/A	6	in progress	6	12	3	12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	nine public meetings held during public participation roadshows, the ADM also hold (EDPM) per quarter, meetings with elderly people, youth etc.		

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Responsible Dept	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Additional Comments
						Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					
Enabling environment for growth and development	Local Economic Development	104	ENG	No. of jobs created through Capital Works Plan	No. of jobs	1600	N/A	N/A	1000	1 063	300	302	300	222	none	none	none	EPWP report and LED Unit reports	none
		105	ENG	Number of Wards per municipality implementing the Capital Works Plan	No. of Wards	45	14	N/A	10	14	4	4	0	0	none	none	none	CWP report	CWP is effectively being implemented in the 10 NDH wards and 4 NUT wards
		106	ENG	Number of Co-operatives established and still functional in Wards where CWP is implemented	No. of Co-operatives	12	12	N/A	12	12	0	0	0	0	none	none	none	LED Unit report	target: 100% achieved first quarter
		107	PD	LED Strategy adopted	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	LED strategy under review	50% complete LED strategy review	LED strategy under review - 20% complete	100% complete review	20%	financial constraints	financial constraints resolved	none	Combined LED strategy and plan	Project delayed until 31 Dec 2011
		108	PD		Date adopted	31-Aug-2011	N/A	N/A	31-Aug-2011	-	31-Aug-2011	31-Aug-2011	31-Aug-2011	31-Dec-2011	none	none	none	Combined LED strategy and plan	
		109	PD	LED Strategy and plans are aligned with PGDS	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	30% alignment	0%	50% alignment	0%	none	none	none	IDP document	none
		110	PD	Jobs created through the Municipality's LED activities	No of jobs	600	403	N/A	300	395	150	100	150	0	funding constraints	to source external funding	no	LED Unit report	none

INDICATORS:

REGULATED

Municipal Turnaround Strategy

SDBIP Output indicators extract

NAME OF OFFICIAL: _____

SIGNATURE OF OFFICIAL: _____

DESIGNATION OF OFFICIAL: _____

DATE: _____

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS													
QUARTERLY CONSOLIDATED MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE REPORT													
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY: _____	SELECT THE QUARTER:	1	2	3	4	FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED: 30 JUNE 2011 10/11							
	TICK THE APPLICABLE BOX:												

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Comments	
					Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved						
Access to Basic (or higher) Water	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	1	Number of Households with access to basic (or higher) levels of water	No. of Households	27 608	3422	24186	to be advised (TBA)	TBA	120	40	3	5	CASHFLOW CONSTAINS ,awaiting completion of sec 78 study ,high indigent rate ,no proper policy in place .	1. Updating of Water Masterplans and Water Services Development Plans 2. Development of Comprehensive Infrastructure Plans that's aligns the family of Municipalities - Preparation of water conservation and	-Funds required : assess the feasibility of increasing the raw water supply to the Ngqagane Regional WPP from the Buffalo River To establish the profile of the beneficiary communities as well as the institutional arrangements during and after implementation and concomitant costs associated with facilitation, community awareness, institutional technical and administrative training..	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System ,PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA,WSDP Update	Data related to Amajuba WSA jurisdiction	
Access to Free Basic Water		2	Number of households with access to free basic water	No. of Households	2385	11953	9568	2385	1034	2385	1034	2385	1034	Eradicated 1034 from Apr 2011- June 2011. TOTAL TODATE :2384	Backlog todote for Amajuba DM WSA is estimated at 9568 HH's , thus the following contributes towards blockages > Limited Mig cashflows, Lack of adequate infrastructure information and infrastructure ,Deterioration of existing infrastructure , institutional arrangements , illegal connections ,	Fastrack feasibility studies to eradicate water backlogs in the Emadlangeni LM 1. Secured R1 Million (Massification prog) to secure water resources and further R13 Million to implement via mig funding - Implementation of key bulk water projects (Emadlangeni Bulk & buffalo flats water projects) TOTAL BACKLOG TODAY : 10919 HH's	Currently planning to submit comprehensive business plan that would assist to ensure higher level service within specific wards related to Dannhauser LM and Emadlangeni LM .	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System ,PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA	Data related to Amajuba WSA jurisdiction
Access to Basic (or higher) Sanitation		3	Number of Households with access to basic (or higher) levels of sanitation	No. of Households	22 860	2779	20081	TBA	TBA	To be assessed and aligned to the Updated WSDP	0	-	-	Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) requires urgent upgrade and re-habilitation	Attract funding to re-habilliate the WWTP 1. Rehabilitation of WWTP and WTP in order to achieve the GREEN AND BLUE DROP STATUS 2. Secured funding via DWA approval to re-habilliate the WWTP	Requires funds for the following :PLANT COSTS (Rmili) Welgedagt WWTP 1,25 Utrecht Ponds 1,55 Tweediedale WWTP 1,35 Durnacol WWTP 5,435 TOTAL 9,585	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System ,PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA	Data related to Amajuba WSA jurisdiction	
Access to Free Basic Sanitation		4	Number of households with access to free basic sanitation	No. of Households	2500	22500	21547	2500	134	2500	571	0	0	Backlog todote for Amajuba DM WSA is estimated at 22500 H's . Awaiting conditions to be uplifted from business plan application ,DWA approved R 83 Million to eradicate 17235 backlogs within the Dannhauser LM .The project termed Buffalo flats sanitation was planned to start in 09/10 financial year . However Human Settlements is currently constructing an estimated 701 VIP units with 230 complete todote within ward 9 of Dannhauser LM .	Fastrack feasibility studies to eradicate Sanitation backlogs in the Emadlangeni LM and ensure that the project termed buffalo flats starts within the 10/11 financial year . 3.9. Planning of Integrated projects with other spheres of government such as Human Settlements	Funding to undertake feasibility studies within the Emadlangeni LM that would contribute towards eradicating sanitation backlogs to an estimated number of 5265 HH's Council resolved that the buffalo flats sanitation project be resuscitated and implemented within the 11/12 financial year using MIG funding. The Emadlangeni LM sanitation programme is currently been planned and will also commence within the 11/12 Financil year .	Amajuba Internal monitoring Backlog System ,PS Excludes Newcastle LM WSA	Data related to Amajuba WSA jurisdiction	
Access To basic (or higher) Electricity		5	Number of Households with access to basic (or higher) levels of electricity	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district
Access to Free Basic Electricity		6	Number of households with access to free basic electricity	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district
Access to Basic (or higher) Refuse Removal and Solid Waste disposal		7	Number of Households with access to basic (or higher) refuse removal	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district
Access to municipal roads		8	Kilometers of new municipal roads constructed	Kilometers	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district
Human Settlements		9	No. of new houses constructed	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district
Formalization of informal settlements		10	No. of households in informal settlements provided with water	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	UTW-WSP	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Formalization of informal settlements		11	No. of households in informal settlements provided with Sanitation	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Comments	
					Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved						
Disaster Management		12	No. of households in informal settlements provided with Electricity	No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district	
		13	Number of disasters prevented, mitigated and preparedness	No. of Disasters prevented	all	50	N/A	all	35	all	100	all	100%	N/A	N/A	Lack of financial, equipment and material resources	Disaster management reports	none	
		14		No. of Disasters mitigated	all	50	N/A	all	45	all	all	all	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Disaster management reports	none	
		15		% Preparedness	N/A	100%	N/A	100%	80%	100%	80%	100%	95%	N/A	N/A	Fire fighting intervention: Need fire fighting engines for Danthausser and Emadlangeni Municipalities	Disaster management reports	none	
Repairs and maintenance		16	Service delivery interruptions per type of service (time per quarter) and no. of households affected	No. of interruptions	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district	
		17		No. of Households	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district
Revenue Management		18	Quarterly collection rate on billings	% Collection rate (Total receipts for services/ Total billings for services)	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	80%	100%	122%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Financial Report UTW Dec 2010	Actual Billing Exceeded by 22%	
		19	Percentage growth in revenue collected by the municipality as a % of projected revenue target	% Growth in revenue collected (Actual revenue collected for this quarter/ Targeted revenue collection for this quarter) - (Actual revenue collected previous quarter/ Targeted revenue collected previous quarter) x 100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	80%	100%	122%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Financial Report UTW Dec 2010	-	
		20	% of budgeted revenue for property rates collected (implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act no. 6 of 2004)	% Property rates collection (Total property rates received for the quarter/ Total property rates budgeted for the quarter) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		21	Grants as a % of revenue received	% Achieved (Total grants received/ Total revenue received) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	61%	55%	61%	70%	100%	100%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Section 72 Report	Grant income timeously received	
Debt Management	Financial Viability and Financial Management	22	R debtors outstanding as a % of revenue received for services	% Achieved (Total outstanding debtors/ Actual revenue received for services) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-	
		23	% of debt over 90 days	% of debtors >90 days (Total outstanding debtors >90days/ Total outstanding debtors) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-
		24	Debtors collected as a % of money owed to the municipality	% Debtors collections (Actual revenue received for services/ Total outstanding debtors) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-
		25	Debt coverage	Ratio (Total operating revenue received) - (operating grants received)/ debt service payments due, including interest and capital	N/A	N/A	N/A	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	Information not supplied by WSP	ADM to enforce effective control of WSP	N/A	UTW-WSP	-
		26	Cost coverage	Ratio (All available cash at a particular time) + (investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure	N/A	N/A	N/A	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1	Expenditure in Line with Budgeted Income	Expenditure to be in line with Budget	N/A	Section 72 Report	-
		27	Quarterly operational expenditure as a % of planned expenditure	% Achieved (Actual operational expenditure for this quarter/ Budgeted operational expenditure for this quarter) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	100%	100%	174%	100%	122%	Higher than expected expenditure trends incurred	Expenditure to be in line with Budget	N/A	Section 72 Report	-	
		28	Quarterly capital expenditure as a % of planned capital expenditure	% Achieved (Actual capital expenditure for this quarter/ Budgeted capital expenditure for this quarter) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	50%	100%	62%	100%	100%	Projects still in Procurement Phase	N/A	N/A	Section 72 half Yearly Assessment Report	-	

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Comments
					Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved					
Expenditure Management		29	% of operational budget spent on repairs and maintenance (Is this for the quarter or year to date?)	% Achieved (Total repairs and maintenance expenditure/ Total operational budget) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	3%	1%	3%	1%	3%	3%	N/A	N/A	N/A	Section 72 half Yearly Assessment Report	New Assets
		30	Quarterly repairs and maintenance expenditure	Rand value	N/A	N/A	N/A	3880275	no data	R 3 880 275.00	R 728 259.46	R 3 880 275.00	R 3 736 150.00	N/A	N/A	N/A	Section 72 half Yearly Assessment Report	New Assets
		31	MIG expenditure as a % of annual allocation (Is this for the quarter or year to date?)	% Achieved (Actual MIG expenditure for the quarter/Annual allocation) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	25%	100%	39%	100%	100%	Projects still in Procurement Phase	N/A	N/A	Section 72 half Yearly Assessment Report	-
		32	% of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects (Is this for the quarter or year to date?)	% Spent (Total spending on capital projects / Total capital budget) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	100%	48%	100%	62%	100%	100%	Projects still in Procurement Phase	N/A	N/A	Section 72 half Yearly Assessment Report	-
Unqualified audit		33	Annual Audit Opinion (2nd quarter only)	Qualified	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
		34		Unqualified	Unqualified	N/A	N/A	Unqualified	Unqualified	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	AG's Report/Annual Report 2009/2010	-
		35		Disclaimer	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Integrated Development Planning	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	36	Timeous adoption of IDP	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	Council Resolution	draft 2011/2012 IDP adopted by Council on 18 March 2011, final adoption to be early May 2011
		Date adopted		31-May-2011	N/A	N/A	31-May-2011	in progress	31-May-2011	18-Mar-2011	31-May-2011	14-Jun-2011	none	none	no	Council Resolution		
		38	Timeous adoption of Budget	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	Council Resolution	draft 2011/2012 Budget adopted by Council on 18 March 2011, final adoption to be early May 2012
		Date adopted		31-May-2011	N/A	N/A	31-May-2011	in progress	31-May-2011	18-Mar-2011	31-May-2011	14-Jun-2011	none	none	no	Council Resolution		
		40	Timeous adoption of SDBIP	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	none	none	no	Approved SDBIP	draft SDBIP tabled to ExCo on 19 July to authorise Mayor to approve
		Date adopted		28-Jun-2011	N/A	N/A	28-Jun-2011	in progress	28-Jun-2011	N/A	28-Jun-2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
42	Reliable and credible IDP	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	CoGTA assessment on IDP document	none	
Administration	Financial Viability and Financial Management	43	Timeous submission of Annual Financial Statements	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	in process, AFS due 31 Aug	Yes	in process, AFS due 31 Aug	Yes	in process, AFS due 31 Aug	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	in process, AFS due 31 Aug
		Date submitted		31-Aug-11	N/A	N/A	N/A	in progress	31-Aug-11	N/A	31-Aug-11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	in progress	
		45	Timeous submission of Annual Report	Yes/No	Yes	2009/2010 AR	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	printing and submission of AR to stakeholders	printing and submission of AR to stakeholders	none	none	no	Council Resolution on draft AR	AR is current being printed by the service provider to distribute copies to relevant stakeholders
		Date submitted		31-Mar-2011	31-Mar-2011	N/A	31-Mar-2011	draft AR submitted to Council on 31 Jan 2011	31-Mar-2011	24-Mar-2011	31-Mar-2011	AR and Oversight report adopted by Council on 24 March 2011	AR and Oversight report adopted by Council on 24 March 2011	none	none	no	Council Resolution on draft AR	
		47	Updated and credible Asset Register	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	no	FAR
	48	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	Functional OPMS	Yes/No	Yes	2010/2011 OPMS	N/A	Yes	PMS under review	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	N/A	PMS review	none
	49		Updated and credible Indigent Register	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	under review	Yes	register under review	Yes	register under review	none	none	N/A	Indigent register	none
50	Financial Viability and Financial Management	Financial controls applied to ensure usage is monitored/ limited to Indigent Policy	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	Yes	in progress	none	none	N/A	Indigent policy	none	
Reduced Corruption	Financial Viability and Financial Management	51	Functional Supply Chain Management system	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	none	none	N/A	SCM Policy	none
		52	Anti-corruption strategy implemented by target date	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Anti-fraud and corruption policy in place	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Anti-corruption policy in place, to develop a strategy	to develop Anti-corruption strategy	N/A	Anti-corruption strategy	Anti-fraud and corruption policy in place
		53		Date implemented	N/A	TBA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
54		Percentage of critical posts filled	% of critical posts (Number of critical posts filled/ Total number of critical posts on the organogram) x 100	100%	100%	33%	100%	67%	100%	75%	100%	75%	N/A	two vacant position have acting managers - Act MM and Act CFO, positions advertised to appoint by September 2011	none	HR records	to appoint the MM and CFO by end of September 2011	

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Comments
					Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					
		55	Percentage of critical posts with signed performance agreements	% of signed performance agreements (Total number of signed performance agreements for critical posts/ Total number of critical posts on the organogram) x 100	100%	100%	33%	100%	67%	100%	75%	100%	75%	N/A	two vacant position have acting managers - Act MM and Act CFO, positions advertised to appoint by September 2011	none	HR records	all existing Section 57 Managers in possession of signed agreements
		56	Acceptable level of functionality of Local Labour Forum	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	where a quarterly meeting could not seat, it is due to unavailability of items from Unions and ManCo	none	none	HR records	none
		57		No. of meetings held	4	N/A	N/A	2	1	1	0	1	1	none	none	none	HR records	none
		58	Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan	% Spent (Actual amount spent on WSP/ Budgeted amount for WSP) x 100	0%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	WSP prepared in-house

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Comments		
					Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved	Target	Progress Achieved							
Labour Relations	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	59	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management	No. - Municipal Manager	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	0	1	0	1	0	N/A	MM's post advertised to appoint by end of September 2011	N/A	HR records	none		
				Woman	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
				Black	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
				Youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
				Disabled	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
		60		No. - SS7 Managers	6	N/A	2	6	4	6	4	6	4	6	4	N/A	to appoint the MM and CFO by September 2011	N/A	HR records	none
				Woman	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
				Black	6	6	2	0	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
				Youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
				Disabled	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	HR records	none
		61		No. - SS6 Managers	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				Woman	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				Black	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
				Youth	N/A	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-
Disabled	N/A		N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-			
62	No. - Municipal Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-			
63	Number of suspensions in the three highest levels of management	No. - SS7 Managers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-			
No. - SS6 Managers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-			
Public Participation	Good Governance, Community Participation and Ward Committee Systems	65	% of functional Ward Committees in terms of the new model	% Achieved (Number of functional Ward Committees/ Total Number of Ward Committees) x 100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district		
		66	Number of Ward Committee management meetings held and percentage attendance by members	No. of meetings	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district	
		67	% attendance achieved	% attendance achieved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Not function of district	
		68	Number of community meetings held	No. of meetings	6	6	N/A	6	In progress	6	12	3	12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	nine public meetings held during public participation roadshows, the ADM also held IDPRF per quarter, meetings with elderly people, youth etc.		
Enabling environment for growth and development	Local Economic Development	69	No. of jobs created through Capital Works Plan	No. of jobs	1600	N/A	N/A	1000	1 063	300	302	300	222	none	none	none	EPWP report and LED Unit reports	none		
		70	Number of Wards per municipality implementing the Capital Works Plan	No. of Wards	45	14	N/A	10	14	4	4	0	0	none	none	none	CWP report	CWP is effectively being implemented in the 10 NDI wards and 4 NUT wards		
		71	Number of Co-operatives established and still functional in Wards where CWP is implemented	No. of Co-operatives	12	12	N/A	12	12	0	0	0	0	none	none	none	LED Unit report	target 100% achieved first quarter		
		72	LED Strategy adopted	Yes/No	Yes	N/A	N/A	Yes	LED strategy under review	50% complete LED strategy review	LED strategy under review - 20% complete	100% complete review	20%	financial constraints	financial constraints resolved	none	Combined LED strategy and plan	Project delayed until 31 Dec 2011		
		Date adopted		31-Aug-2011	N/A	N/A	31-Aug-2011	-	31-Aug-2011	31-Aug-2011	31-Aug-2011	31-Dec-2011	none	none	none	Combined LED strategy and plan				
		74	LED Strategy and plans are aligned with PGDS	Yes/No	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	30% alignment	0%	50% alignment	0%	none	none	none	IDP document	none		
		75	Jobs created through the Municipality's LED activities	No. of jobs	600	403	N/A	300	395	150	100	150	0	funding constraints	to source external funding	no	LED Unit report	none		

INDICATORS:
REGULATED
Municipal Turnaround Strategy

Priority Area	National KPA	No.	Indicators	Unit of Measure/ Calculation	Annual			Quarterly 1-2		Quarterly 3		Quarterly 4		Blockages	Corrective Measures	Support needed in terms of unblocking	Source of Information	Comments
					Demand	Baseline	Backlog	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieve	Target	Progress Achieved					

NAME OF OFFICIAL: _____
SIGNATURE OF OFFICIAL: _____
DESIGNATION OF OFFICIAL: _____
DATE: _____

2010/2011 ASSESSMENT OF SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011		
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act						
MM1	MM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Departmental Business Plan	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Department B/p	SDBIP used as depart B/p - SDBIP approved on 08 Sep 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM2	MM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Departmental Action Plans for Middle Managers	n/a	Section 57 Managers or Departmental KPIs	31-Jul-2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all middle man with act plans	prepared	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM3	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Implement effective expenditure control measures within the budget allocated to the department	n/a	Internal financial controls that reflect data to date	Monthly	06 office of mayor monthly financial analysis reports	12 office of mayor monthly financial analysis reports	3 monthly financial analysis reports	-	3 monthly financial analysis reports	financial status as per financial services monthly reports	3 monthly financial analysis reports	financial status as per financial services monthly reports	3 monthly financial analysis reports	financial status as per financial services monthly reports	-	-	-	-	-	
MM4	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Quarterly office of the mayor progress reports to MM	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 quarterly office of the mayor performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	4 quarterly office of the mayor performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	one progress report	-	one progress report	-	one progress report	-	one progress report	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM5	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management	Manangement Committee (ManCo) meetings	n/a	-	Monthly	5 approved monthly minutes of ManCo	10 approved monthly minutes of ManCo	2 monthly ManCo meetings held	ManCo meetings held regularly	3 monthly ManCO meetings held	ManCo meetings held regularly	3 monthly ManCO meetings held	ManCo meetings held regularly	2 monthly ManCO meetings held	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM6	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management and staff	Organisational staff meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of organisational staff meetings	quarter 1, 2, 3 & 4 approved minutes of organisational staff meetings	quarter 1 organisational staff meeting held	meeting held	quarter 2 organisational staff meeting held	meeting held	quarter 3 organisational staff meeting held	-	quarter 4 organisational staff meeting held	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM7	MM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To review the organisational structure and policies of the municipality in line with the strategic & operational requirements	Reviewed Organisational Structure	n/a	Existing Policies and Amajuba DM's IDP	30-Sep-2010	Organisational structure approved by ExCo & Council by Sept 2010	Organisational structure approved by ExCo & Council by Sept 2010	Organisational structure approved by ExCo & Council by Sept 2010	organogram submitted to ExCo with the budget	-	complete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM8	MM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Performance contracts of all Setion 57 Managers	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	All Sect 57s in possession of approved PAs	All Sect 57s in possession of approved PAs	All Sect 57s in possession of approved PAs	all Sect 57's PAs approved on time	-	complete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
MM9	MM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	2010/11 Assessment of Section 57 Managers	n/a	Performance Agreements	25 Jan 2011 & 30 Sept 2011	mid-year performance assessments conducted by 31 January	mid-year (31 January) and previous financial year-end (30 Sept) performance assessments conducted	previous financial year-end performance assessments conducted by 30 Sept	in progress	-	in progress, to be performed Jan 2011	mid-year performance assessments conducted by 31 January	-	-	2010/2011 mid-year assessments not performed	-	-	-	-
MM10	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	First draft Adjustment Budget submitted to ExCo and Council	n/a	Budget 2009/10	31-Jan-2011	-	First draft Adj Budget approved Council and ExCo by 31 January	-	in progress, due Jan 2011	-	-	Adjustment budget to be approved by Council and ExCo by 31 January	Adj Budget submitted to Council on 31 January	-	-	-	-	-	-
MM11	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	2011/12 Budget submitted to Council	n/a	-	annually by end of May 2010	-	2011/12 Budget approved Council and ExCo by 31 May	-	in progress, due May 2011	-	-	-	-	-	2011/2012 Budget approved subject to change on 14 June 2011	-	-	-	-
MM12	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Submission of Section 71 Report	n/a	-	Monthly	Proof of submission of 06 monthly Section 71 Reports to National Treasury and other relevant	Proof of submission of 12 monthly Section 71 Reports to National Treasury and other relevant	03 monthly Section 71 Report submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	Sect 71 reports submitted accordingly	03 monthly Section 71 Report submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	in progress	03 monthly Section 71 Report submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	in progress	03 monthly Section 71 Report submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	in progress as performed by Financial Services	Sect 71 reports being prepared and to be submitted to relevant stakeholders	-	-	-
MM13	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Ensure timeous submission of Sect 72 report	n/a	-	25-Jan-2010	Proof of submission of Section 72 Report to National Treasury and other relevant by 25 January	Proof of submission of Section 72 Report to National Treasury and other relevant by 25 January	-	in progress, due on 25 Jan 2011	-	in progress	Proof of submission of Section 72 Report to National Treasury and other relevant by 25 January	Sect 72 report approved by Council on 31 January 2011 and submitted to relevant stakeholders	-	-	-	-	-	
MM33	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Ensure timeous submission of Sect 72 report	n/a	-	Annually	Sect 72 report approved by Council by 25 January 2011	Sect 72 report approved by Council by 25 January 2011	-	in progress	-	in progress	Sect 72 Report approved by Council	Sect 72 report approved by Council on 31 January 2011 and submitted to relevant stakeholders	-	-	-	-	-	
MM34	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Ensure timeous submission of Sect 72 report	n/a	-	Annually	-	Proof of submission of Sect 72 report to National Treasury by 31 January 2011	-	in progress	-	-	Sect 72 Report submitted to NT	Sect 72 report approved by Council on 31 January 2011 and submitted to relevant stakeholders	-	-	same as MM13	-	-	-
MM14	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Submission of DORA report	n/a	-	Monthly	Proof of submission of 06 monthly Dora Reports to National Treasury and other relevant	Proof of submission of 12 monthly Dora Reports to National Treasury and other relevant	03 monthly Dora Reports submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	Dora reports submitted accordingly	03 monthly Dora Reports submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	in progress	03 monthly Dora Reports submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	in progress	03 monthly Dora Reports submitted to National Treasury and other relevant	in progress as performed by Financial Services	Dora reports being prepared to be submitted	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
MM15	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Oversight report on Annual Report	n/a	-	31-Mar-2011	Approval of an Oversight report on Annual Report by 31 March	Approval of an Oversight report on Annual Report by 31 March	-	in progress, due in March 2011	-	-	Prepared Oversight report on Annual Report	Over report approved with the AR on 24 March 2011	-	-	to establish Oversight Committee so that the Oversight Report meet legislative requirements	-	-	-
MM16	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Reports to Council on uThukela Water functioning	n/a	-	Quarterly	Proof that Council is kept informed on uThukela Water functioning	Proof that Council is kept informed on uThukela Water functioning	Council kept informed on uThukela Water functioning	in progress, reports in DES files	Council kept informed on uThukela Water functioning	ongoing interaction with uThukela Water, reports tabled to Council as the need arises	Council kept informed on uThukela Water functioning	ongoing interaction with uThukela Water, reports tabled to Council as the need arises	Council kept informed on uThukela Water functioning	ongoing interaction with uThukela Water, reports tabled to Council by Engineering Services as the need arises	-	-	-	-
MM17	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To establish and maintain ongoing intergovernmental relations among and between the ADM and local councils, service providers and other government and non-government organisations	Maintenance of the Municipal Manager's Forum	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved quarter minutes of MM's Forum	4 approved quarter minutes of MM's Forum	quarter 1 MM's Forum	one meeting held, minutes with Corporates Services	quarter 2 MM's Forum	MM's Forum held on 12 of October 2010	quarter 3 MM's Forum	-	quarter 4 MM's Forum	-	-	-	-	-
MM18	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain ongoing intergovernmental relations among the three spheres of government	Intergovernmental Relations Forum (IGR Forum) to be core in forging buy-ins	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved minutes of the IGR For a quarterly meetings	4 approved minutes of the IGR For a quarterly meetings	quarter 1 IGR Forum meeting	one meeting held, minutes with Corporates Services	quarter 2 IGR Forum meeting	no meeting held	quarter 3 IGR Forum meeting	-	quarter 4 IGR Forum meeting	-	-	-	-	-
MM19	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	attendance/ represented at quarterly audit committee meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	Proof of attendance of the scheduled quarterly PFAC meetings and Special PFAC meetings attended	Proof of attendance of the scheduled quarterly PFAC meetings and Special PFAC meetings attended	quarter 1 scheduled PFAC meeting	PFAC meeting held, 06 July 2010	quarter 2 scheduled PFAC meeting	PFAC meeting held, 27 Oct 2010	quarter 3 scheduled PFAC meeting	PFAC meeting held on 21 Feb, 31 Mar 2011	quarter 4 scheduled PFAC meeting	Special PFAC meeting held on 13 May 2011	-	-	-	-
MM20	MM	0110/4465/0000 0025/3661/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Report on Mayors Discretionary Fund	n/a	Powers and Functions of Municipality	Quarterly	2 reports submitted and approved by MM	4 reports submitted and approved by MM	quarter 1 report prepared and submitted	-	quarter 2 report prepared and submitted	-	quarter 3 report prepared and submitted	-	quarter 4 report prepared and submitted	-	-	-	-	
MM21	MM	0110/4466/0000 0025/3662/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Report on Mayoral Projects	n/a	Powers and Functions of Municipality	Quarterly	2 reports submitted and approved by MM	4 reports submitted and approved by MM	quarter 1 report prepared and submitted	-	quarter 2 report prepared and submitted	-	quarter 3 report prepared and submitted	-	quarter 4 report prepared and submitted	-	-	-	-	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
MM22	MM	-	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Action Plan to address Auditor General Queries	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 reports	all queries addressed efficiently and effectively as stated in the Action Plan	report for quarter 1	in progress	report for quarter 2	to be prepared and submitted as part of the annual report	report for quarter 3	Action plan prepared and noted by Council and as part of annual report	report for quarter 4	-	-	-	-	-
MM23	MM	0025/3652/0000	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Internal Auditing	n/a	-	Quarterly	Quarters 1 & 2 Internal Audit Report produced and considered at the PFAC meeting	4 quarterly Internal Audit Reports produced and considered at the PFAC meeting	Quarter 1 Internal Audit Report produced and considered at the PFAC meeting	3 IA reports to be submitted to the PFAC	Quarter 2 Internal Audit Report produced and considered at the PFAC meeting	3 IA reports to be submitted to the PFAC in the next meeting early Feb	Quarter 3 Internal Audit Report produced and considered at the PFAC meeting	draft IA reports to be discussed with ManCo	Quarter 4 Internal Audit Report produced and considered at the PFAC meeting	3 draft follow-up reports performed by IAs which are to be tabled to PFAC on 03 August 2011	-	400 000	Amajuba DM	
MM24	MM	0110/4472/0000 0025/3668/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Cohesive and sustainable communities	Create image of new administration	Public Relations	To ensure good public relations as well as effective events management and marketing for the municipality	Design and stock corporate materials for marketing of the ADM	n/a	Existing corporate gifts	30-Jun-2011	quarter 1 & 2 reports	marketing and communication reports	report for quarter 1	-	report for quarter 2	-	report for quarter 3	-	report for quarter 4	-	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
MM25	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Cohesive and sustainable communities	Create image of new administration	Public Relations	To ensure good public relations as well as effective events management and marketing for the municipality	Prepare and submit press statements on specific events and projects	n/a	-	Ongoing	quarter 1 & 2 reports	have all functions of the municipality advertised and reported on to the community	report for quarter 1	-	report for quarter 2	advertisements done in the local newspaper and other newspapers as necessary	report for quarter 3	advertisements done in the local newspaper and other newspapers as necessary	report for quarter 4	-	-	-	-	-
MM26	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Approval of the Budget and IDP Process Plan by EXCO and Council	n/a	-	30-Aug-2010	Budget and IDP Process Plan approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Aug 2010	Budget and IDP Process Plan approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Aug 2010	2010/11 process plan approved	process plan approved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MM27	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Approved IDP submitted to the CoGTA	n/a	2009/10IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	proof of 2011/12 IDP submitted to CoGTA by 30 Jun 2011	-	in progress	-	-	-	-	approved 2011/12 IDP submitted to CoGTA	2011/2012 IDP approved on 14 June 2011 and submitted to CoGTA	-	-	-	-
MM28	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Approval of PMS Policy Review by Council	n/a	Existing Policy	31-Jul-2010	-	PMS Policy review 2010/11 approved by Council by 31 Jul 2010	-	in progress	-	100% complete, PMS review approved by Council	-	-	2010/11 PMS Review document	drafted 2011/2012 PMS policy	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
MM29	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Cohesive and sustainable communities	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Approval of IDP Review by Council	n/a	previous year IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	IDP 2011/12 approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Jun 2011	-	in progress	-	-	IDP review document	final approval to be held mid-May 2011	-	2011/2012 IDP approved on 14 June 2011 and submitted to CoGTA	-	-	-	-	
MM30	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Draft Annual Report presented to the Mayor for tabling to Council	n/a	2009/10 AR	31-Jan-2011	-	2009/10 draft AR tabled by Mayor to Council by 31 Jan 2011	-	in progress, due 31 Jan 2011	-	first draft Annual Report submitted to Auditor General, report to be tabled to Council on 27 Jan 2011	Council approved AR	Annual Report and Oversight Report approved with reselection on 24 March 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MM31	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Oversight report and AR tabled at Council for approval without reservations	n/a	2009/10 AR	31-Mar-2011	-	Oversight report on 09/10 annual report approved by Council by 31 Mar 2011	-	in progress, due 31 March 2011	-	due in Mar 2011 to be conducted by oversight committee if established on time	Oversight report on an annual report	Annual Report and Oversight Report approved with reselection on 24 March 2011	-	-	to establish Oversight Committee so that the Oversight Report meet legislative requirements	-	-	-	-
MM32	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	2009/10 Annual Financial Statements ready for audit by 30 August as per MFMA	n/a	No record of previous non-compliance	31-Aug-2010	Legally compliant 2009/10 AFS submitted to Council, PFAC and then to AG and Council by the 31 August 2010	Legally compliant 2009/10 AFS submitted to Council, PFAC and then to AG and Council by the 31 August 2010	2009/10 AFS prepared and submitted accordingly	AFS submitted to AG on 31 August 2010	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MM35	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Cohesive and sustainable communities	Inclusive Government	Social Facilitation	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Budget & IDP Roadshows	n/a	-	15-May-2011	-	Proof that 2010/11 IDP & Budget roadshow were held before 15 May 2011	-	-	-	in progress	IDP & Budget Roadshows conducted	IDP & Budget Roadshows conducted mid-April 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MM36	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Draft Adjustment Budget 2009/10 submitted to Council	n/a	Budget 2009/10	1-Feb-2011	-	Draft Adj Budget submitted to ExCo and Council	-	-	-	adjustment budget to be submitted to Council on 27 Jan 2011	Draft Adj. Budget	Adj Budget submitted to Council on 31 January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MM37	MM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	2010/11 Budget submitted to Council, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury	n/a	-	annually by end of June	-	Proof of submission of 2010/11 Budget to Council, NT and PT	-	-	-	preparing the budget for submission to Council by 31 Mar 2011	-	final approval to be held mid-May 2011	2010/11 Budget	2011/2012 Budget approved on 14 June 2011	-	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
MM38	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Good Governance	Public Relations	To maintain ongoing intergovernmental relations among the three spheres of government	Participation of all LMs in the development of the Public Participation Strategy	n/a	-	30-Sep-2010	Approved minutes stipulating participation of LMs in developing PP Strategy	Approved minutes stipulating participation of LMs in developing PP Strategy	preparation of PP Strategy	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	-	-	-
MM39	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Good Governance	Public Relations	To maintain ongoing intergovernmental relations among the three spheres of government	Develop the Public Participation Strategy	n/a	-	30-Sep-2010	Public Participation Strategy approved by Council by 30 Sep 2010	Public Participation Strategy approved by Council by 30 Sep 2010	Public Participation Strategy approved by Council by 30 Sep 2010	-	-	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	-	-	-
MM40	MM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Good Governance	Public Relations	To ensure that all comments, complains and suggestions from all stakeholders (including community) are addressed within the turnaround period	Develop and Implement of Complain Handling Policy	n/a	Complain Handling Procedure	31-Dec-2010	Complain Handling Policy approved by Council by 31 Dec 2010	Complain Handling Policy approved by Council by 31 Dec 2010 and quarter 3 & 4 implementation reports	-	-	Complain Handling Policy developed	in progress	quarter 3 report on complains addressed	there is a complains mechanism in place for the suggestion box views and comments	quarter 4 report on complains addressed	there is a complains mechanism in place for the suggestion box views and comments	-	-	-	-
COR1	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Departmental Business Plan	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Department B/p	Dept B/p prepared and on assessment file	-	complete	-	complete	-	completed on 31 Jul 2010	-	-	-	-
COR2	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Departmental Action Plans for Middle Managers	n/a	Section 57 Managers or Departmental KPIs	31-Jul-2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all middle man with act plans	Action plans incorporated in the Dept B/p	-	-	-	complete	-	completed on 31 Jul 2010	-	-	-	-
COR3	COR	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Implement effective expenditure control measures within the budget allocated to the department	n/a	Internal financial controls that reflect data to date	Monthly	06 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	12 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	3monthly financial analysis reports	fin analysis report prepared and on assessment file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	fin analysis report prepared and to be put on assessment file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	fin analysis report prepared and to be put on assessment file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	fin analysis report prepared and to be put on assessment file	-	-	-	-
COR4	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Quarterly departmental progress reports to MM	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	4 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	one progress report	incomplete	one progress report	incomplete to be submitted by 31 Jan 2011	one progress report	report on assessment file	one progress report	report on assessment file	1st, 2nd & 3rd quarter report yet to be assessed by AMM	-	-	-
COR5	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management and staff	Departmental staff meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings	4 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings held per quarter	one meeting held	one meeting held	one meeting held	meeting held	one meeting held	meeting held, minutes on file	one meeting held	meeting held, minutes on file	-	-	-	-
COR6	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management, staff and Councillors	Departmental standing portfolio committee	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	4 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	one meeting held	no chairperson and this is deleted	one meeting held	no chairperson still and this is deleted	one meeting held	no meeting held	one meeting held	no meeting held,	letter stating in ability to meet target on portfolio of evidence file	-	-	-
COR7	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	In-service training	districtwide wards	Skills Audit	30-Jun-2011	Proof of 1 (50% dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by 31 Dec 2010	Proof of 2(two per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by June 2011	-	still awaiting space availability	1 (50% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	still awaiting space availability	-	-	-	IT in-service trainees appointed placed in NDH and NUT Municipalities	-	-	-	-
COR8	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Training on Councillor Oversight roles and responsibilities	n/a	-	31-Aug-2010	Trained clrs on Councillor oversight roles and responsibilities	established clr oversight committee	-	training conducted on 20 - 22 July 2010	-	-	-	-	-	Clr training held on 21-22 July 2011	-	-	-	-
COR9	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Establish the clr oversight committee	n/a	Trained clrs on Councillor Oversight roles and responsibilities	31-Aug-2010	Clr oversight committee established and approved by Council by 31 December 2010	Functional Clr oversight committee by 30 June 2011	-	in progress	-	in progress	-	-	-	not done	not done beyond HoD's control, Council could not decide on the matter	-	-	-
COR10	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To address skills, capacity building and change management issues that affect development and functioning of the municipality	Targeted capacity training for Councillors	n/a	Skills Audit	31-Dec-2010	50% of clrs trained on their respective portfolios	100% clrs trained in their respective portfolios from accredited institutions	report on 25% trained clrs per their number	trained on SCOPA, Clr oversight and EE Plan	report on 50% trained Clrs per their number in Council	in progress, accredited service provider nt secured as yet	-	-	-	not done	Accredited institution not found, institutions found too expensive	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
COR11	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To address skills, capacity building and change management issues that affect development and functioning of the municipality	Update the Skills audit Database for the ADM staff	n/a	-	31-Jan-2011	-	Annual report on functionality of skills audit database information	-	ongoing - to report mid-year	-	ongoing	training needs of all employees and councillors coordinated	100% complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-
COR12	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To address skills, capacity building and change management issues that affect development and functioning of the municipality	Review of Workplace Skills Plan for the ADM	n/a	Previous Plan	31-Dec-2010	Workplace Skills Plan 10/11	Workplace Skills Plan 10/11	-	WSP submitted in June 2010 for 2010/11 financial year	100%	100% complete now under implementation	-	100% complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-
COR13	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To undertake developmental business planning and streamline business processes to meet council and community needs	Develop Employment Equity Plan and submit to DoL	n/a	EE demographic reports	31-Aug-2010	Proof of submission of EE Plan to DoL	Developed EEP and approved by Council	-	EE Plan approved by Council	EEP submitted to DoL	EEP approved by Council	-	100% complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-
COR14	COR	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Equity Report	n/a	EE Plan	31-Oct-2010	Submitted Equity reports by 31 October 2010	Submitted Equity reports by 31 October 2010	-	Equity report submitted in Sept 2010	-	Equity report approved	-	-	-	Equity report submitted by 31 October 2010	-	-	-	-
COR15	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To undertake developmental business planning and streamline business processes to meet council and community needs	Coordinate, manage and provide administrative support to ExCo and Council meetings	n/a	Municipal Structures Act, sect 29 & 50	30-Jun-2011	agenda of scheduled meetings (Jul - Dec) distributed and minutes prepared in both English and isiZulu	agenda of all scheduled meetings as per rules of order distributed and minutes prepared in both English and isiZulu	25%	ongoing - 4 ordinary ExCo and 3 SPE & 1 ordinary Council and 1 SPC held since July 2010	25%	ongoing ordinary and special council meetings	25%	100% complete	25%	100% complete	-	-	-	-
COR16	COR	0120/4441/0000 0080/3641/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Improving the nations health profile	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Administration	n/a	OHS policy	Quarterly	6 monthly (Jul - Dec) reports on ensuring that Health & Safety rules, procedures and incidents are reported	4 meetings held and minutes on OHS rules, procedures and incidents are reported	One meeting held	incomplete	one meeting held	still a challenge, meeting to be held	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	OHS report dated 14 July 2011 on file	to negotiate with the Engineering depart for its trained OHS official	-	-	
COR17	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Improving the nations health profile	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Ensure facilitation of Council minimal legal proceedings against it and less legal costs	n/a	policies on legal and labour law services and procedures	bi-yearly	Mid-year report on all resolved and outstanding municipal legal and labour issues	Annual report on all resolved and outstanding municipal legal and labour issues within 90 days of occurrence	-	investigations in progress	-	mid-year report to be put on file	-	-	Annual report on all resolved and outstanding municipal legal and labour issues within 90 days of occurrence	report to be prepared and put on portfolio of evidence file	-	-	-	-
COR18	COR	0080/3629/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Caring and human government	Institutional and Governance	To ensure cleanliness of Council Building to be in line with health and safety standards to avoid health hazards and to promote positive image of Council	Municipal Administration General Support - Cleaning and Gardening	n/a	-	30-Sep-2010	signed agreement between the ADM and cleaning and gardening services	signed agreement between the ADM and cleaning and gardening services	signed agreement between the ADM and cleaning and gardening services	incomplete	-	incomplete	-	to advertise for tenders	-	100% complete	-	919 000	Amajuba DM	
COR19	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Caring and human government	Institutional and Governance	To ensure cleanliness of Council Building to be in line with health and safety standards to avoid health hazards and to promote the image of Council	Municipal Administration General Support - Cleaning and Gardening	n/a	-	Monthly	06 HoD approved monthly reports on effectiveness administration of cleaning and gardening services controls	12 HoD approved monthly reports on effectiveness administration of cleaning and gardening services controls	cleaning and gardening services administered	ongoing - report on assessment file	cleaning and gardening services administered	ongoing - report to be put on assessment file	cleaning and gardening services administered	-	cleaning and gardening services administered	reports on portfolio of evidence file	-	-	-	-
COR20	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Caring and human government	Institutional and Governance	To ensure cleanliness of Council Building to be in line with health and safety standards to avoid health hazards and to promote the image of Council	Property Management	n/a	-	Ongoing	Up to date repair and maintenance register	Updated repair and maintenance register	-	ongoing - report on assessment file	Up to date repair and maintenance register	ongoing - report to be put on assessment file	-	-	Updated repair and maintenance register	up to date repair and maintenance register	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
COR21	COR	0080/3635/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Caring and human government	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that municipal properties, legislators and staff are safe	Safety and Security	n/a	-	30-Sep-2010	signed agreement between the ADM and security company	signed agreement between the ADM and security company	approved monthly report on effective operations on safety and security services	in progress - security services tender awarded	approved monthly report on effective operations on safety and security services	security service provided accepted the offer and now security and safety services are effectively operational	approved monthly report on effective operations on safety and security services	reports on portfolio of evidence file	approved monthly report on effective operations on safety and security services	reports on portfolio of evidence file	awaiting for service provider to accept the offer	750 000	Amajuba DM	
COR22	COR	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To undertake developmental business planning and streamline business processes to meet council and community needs	Recording System	n/a	MunAdmin System	Monthly	06 HoD approved monthly reports on effective use of the recording system	12 HoD approved monthly reports on effective use of the recording system	3 report on effective use of the recording system	ongoing - report on assessment file	3 report on effective use of the recording system	ongoing - report to be put on assessment file	3 report on effective use of the recording system	reports on portfolio of evidence file	3 report on effective use of the recording system	reports on portfolio of evidence file	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
FIN1	FIN	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Departmental Business Plan	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Department B/p	SDBIP used as depart B/p - SDBIP approved on 08 Sep 2010	-	complete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN2	FIN	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Departmental Action Plans for Middle Managers	n/a	Section 57 Managers or Departmental KPIs	31-Jul-2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all middle man with act plans	-	-	not done	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN3	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Implement effective expenditure control measures within the budget allocated to the department	n/a	Internal financial controls that reflect data to date	Monthly	06 departmental monthly expenditure reports submitted to ExCo	12 departmental monthly expenditure reports submitted to ExCo	3 monthly expenditure reports	reports prepared and submitted to Council	3 monthly expenditure reports	reports prepared and submitted to Council	3 monthly expenditure reports	-	3 monthly expenditure reports	3 monthly expenditure reports prepared	-	-	-	-	-
FIN4	FIN	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Quarterly departmental progress reports to MM	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	4 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	one progress report	-	one progress report	-	one progress report	-	one progress report	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN5	FIN	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management and staff	Departmental staff meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings	4 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings held per quarter	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN6	FIN	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management, staff and Councillors	Departmental standing portfolio committee	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	4 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	-	one meeting held	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN7	FIN	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	In-service training	districtwide wards	Skills Audit	30-Jun-2011	Proof of 1 (50% dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by 31 Dec 2010	Proof of 2(two per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by June 2011	-	-	1 (50% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN8	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Full compliance with Chapter 11 of the MFMA (SCM)	n/a	-	Ongoing	mid-year report on implementation of the SCM	annual report on implementation of the SCM	reports on SCM functioning	SCM unit functioning	reports on SCM functioning	SCM unit functioning	reports on SCM functioning	-	reports on SCM functioning	-	-	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
FIN9	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Establish SCM Plan	n/a	-	30-Sep-2010	SCM Plan approved by Council by 30 September 2010	SCM Plan approved by Council by 30 September 2010	SCM Plan established	SCM strategy in place, implementation a challenge	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN10	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Establishment of a 12 Month Calendar Plan for demand management	n/a	-	31-Jul-2010	Council approved 12 Month Calendar Plan for demand management by 31 July 2010	Council approved 12 Month Calendar Plan for demand management by 31 July 2010	12 Month Calendar Plan for demand management in place	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	in process of appointing a demand analyst	-	-	-
FIN11	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adequate implementation of 12 Month Calendar Plan for demand management	n/a	-	Monthly	06 HoD approved report on implementation of a 12 Month Calendar Plan	12 HoD approved report on implementation of a 12 Month Calendar Plan	3 monthly reports	-	3 monthly reports	-	3 monthly reports	-	3 monthly reports	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN12	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To monitor and manage expenditure, cash and investments on a regular basis	Expenditure Management - cash and investments	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 expenditure management reports submitted to ExCo and ManCo	4 quarterly expenditure management reports submitted to ExCo and ManCo	quarter 1 expenditure management report	quarter 1 expenditure reports submitted to Council	quarter 2 expenditure management report	quarter 2 expenditure reports submitted to Council	quarter 3 expenditure management report	-	quarter 4 expenditure management report	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN13	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To monitor budgetary compliance	Budget monitoring	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 budget monitoring reports approved by ExCo and Council	4 quarterly budget monitoring reports approved by ExCo and Council	quarter 1 budget monitoring report	budget monitoring report submitted to ManCo	quarter 2 budget monitoring report	budget monitoring report submitted to ManCo	quarter 3 budget monitoring report	-	quarter 4 budget monitoring report	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN14	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To monitor adherence to annual cash flow plan	Monitoring of differences between cash flow and actual	n/a	-	Ongoing	reports on all differences corrected	reports on all differences corrected	report 1	-	report 2	-	report 3	-	report 4	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN15	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	2009/10 Annual Financial Statements Project Plan	n/a	-	15-Jul-2010	2009/10 Annual Financial Statements Project Plan submitted to ManCo by 15 Jul 2010	2009/10 Annual Financial Statements Project Plan submitted to ManCo by 15 Jul 2010	2009/10 Annual Financial Statements Project Plan established	action plan to prepared AFS prepared and discussed with audit committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN16	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	2009/10 Annual Financial Statements ready for audit by 30 August as per MFMA	n/a	No record of previous non-compliance	31-Aug-2010	Legally compliant 2009/10 AFS submitted to Council, PFAC and then to AG and Council by the 31 August 2010	Legally compliant 2009/10 AFS submitted to Council, PFAC and then to AG and Council by the 31 August 2010	2009/10 AFS prepared and submitted accordingly	2009/10 AFS submitted to AG on 31 August 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN17	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure 100% compliance with MFMA	National Treasury/In year reporting	n/a	Monthly reports are lagging one month behind deadline.	Monthly	submit the s71 (06 reports) within the prescribed timeframe	submit the s71 (12 reports) within the prescribed timeframe	3 reports within 5 days of month end	all Section 71 reports submitted to Council and relevant stakeholders as prescribed legislatively	mid-year report submitted to NT	in progress of submitting the Section 71 reports	3 reports within 5 days of month end	-	3 reports within 5 days of month end	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN18	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Ensure timeous submission of Sect 72 report	n/a	-	Annually	Sect 72 report approved by Council by 25 January 2011	Sect 72 report approved by Council by 25 January 2011	-	-	-	Section 72 report to be tabled to Council on 27 January 2011	Sect 72 Report approved by Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
FIN19	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Ensure timeous submission of Sect 72 report	n/a	-	Annually	-	Proof of submission of Sect 72 report to National Treasury by 31 January 2011	-	-	-	to be submitted to National Treasury once approved by Council	Sect 72 Report submitted to NT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN20	FIN	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Cohesive and sustainable communities	Inclusive Government	Social Facilitation	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Budget & IDP Roadshows	n/a	-	15-May-2011	-	Proof that 2010/11 IDP & Budget roadshow were held before 15 May 2011	-	-	-	to be performed in the third quarter	IDP & Budget Roadshows conducted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN21	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure 100% compliance with MFMA	National Treasury/In year reporting	n/a	-	Monthly	06 reports submitted to the ExCo	12 monthly reports submitted to MM within 5 days of the month end; then submitted to ExCo	3 reports within 5 days of month end	reports prepared and submitted to ExCo	3 reports within 5 days of month end	reports prepared and submitted to ExCo	3 reports within 5 days of month end	3 reports within 5 days of month end	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN22	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure 100% compliance with Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme (MFMIPI)	Finance management reform in compliance with the Municipal Financial Management Internship Programme (MFMIPI)	n/a	No structured programme in place	Ongoing	Report on 50% compliance as required by MFMIPI	Report on 100% compliance as required by MFMIPI	20% compliance with MFMIPI	ongoing	60% compliance with MFMIPI	ongoing	70% compliance with MFMIPI	100% compliance with MFMIPI	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN23	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure 100% compliance with MFMA	Budget Quality	n/a	As per MFMA	Ongoing	Report on 50% compliance as per evaluation checklist	Report on 100% compliance as per evaluation checklist	10% compliance with checklist	ongoing	40% compliance with checklist	ongoing	70% compliance with checklist	100% compliance with checklist	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN24	FIN	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To safeguard all Council assets by ensuring that all are recorded, tagged and recorded in the asset register	Establish an asset register	n/a	Non GRAP compliant asset register in place	Ongoing	mid-year progress report towards fully functional asset register	annual report on fully functional asset register approved by ExCo and Council	25% complete	fixed asset register updated	50% complete	in progress	75% complete	100% complete	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN25	FIN	0401/0199/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To safeguard all Council assets by ensuring that all are recorded, tagged and recorded in the asset register	Management of the Fixed Asset Register	n/a	Fixed Asset Register (FAR)	Ongoing	HoD approved mid-year report on all assets entered into the FAR	HoD approved annual report on all assets entered into the FAR	25% complete	fixed asset register updated	50% complete	in progress	75% complete	100% complete	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN26	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Reviewed Municipal Risk Management Framework	n/a	existing Municipal Risk Management Framework	31-Oct-2010	Municipal Risk Management Framework Review approved by ExCo and Council by 31 October 2010	Municipal Risk Management Framework Review approved by ExCo and Council by 31 October 2010	45% complete	Risk Management Framework in place to be approved by Council	100% complete	Risk Management Framework in place to be approved by Council	-	-	Risk Assessment report submitted to ExCo in March 2011	-	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
FIN27	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Reviewed Risk Identification Plan	n/a	-	31-Jul-2010	Reviewed Risk Identification Plan approved by Council by 31 July 2010	-	reviewed Risk Identification Plan	-	Risk plan under implementation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN28	FIN	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To safeguard all Council assets by ensuring that all are recorded, tagged and recorded in the asset register	Insurance/Risk management	n/a	Policy in place but not been checked for adequacy of cover	Ongoing	HoD approved mid-year report on all assets insured	HoD approved annual report on all assets insured	25% complete	-	50% complete	-	75% complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-	-	-
FIN29	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Draft Adjustment Budget 2009/10 submitted to Council	n/a	Budget 2009/10	1-Feb-2011	-	Draft Adj Budget submitted to ExCo and Council by 01 February 2011	-	-	-	to be submitted to Council on 27 January 2011	Draft Adj. Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN30	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Develop 2010/11 Budget Process Plan	n/a	-	31-Aug-2010	2010/11 Budget Process Plan approved by Council by 31 August 2010	2010/11 Budget Process Plan approved by Council by 31 August 2010	2010/11 Budget Process Plan	completed as part of the IDP process plan	-	100% complete, part of the IDP process plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN31	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	2010/11 Budget submitted to Council, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury	n/a	-	annually by end of June	-	Proof of submission of 2010/11 Budget to Council, NT and PT	-	-	-	-	-	-	2010/11 Budget	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN32	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Ensure timely submission of MFMA report	n/a	-	Annually	Proof of submission of 06 DORA report (Jul - Dec 2010)	Proof of submission of 12 DORA report	3 reports per conditional grant	Dora reports submitted accordingly	3 reports per conditional grant	Dora reports submitted accordingly	3 reports per conditional grant	-	3 reports per conditional grant	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN33	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Devise and implement corrective measures to address AG queries	n/a	-	31-Jan-2011	-	Action Plan to address AG queries as part of the AR	-	-	-	to be prepared and submitted as part of the annual report	Action Plan to address AG queries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN34	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure effective management of the municipality and its functionaries	Compiled and Audited Response Plan	n/a	-	31-Jul-2010	2010/11 Compiled and Audited Response Plan approved by Council by 31 July 2010	2010/11 Compiled and Audited Response Plan approved by Council by 31 July 2010	2010/11 Compiled and Audited Response Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FIN35	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To pay creditors within 30 days budget monitoring, payment processes to be monitored	Creditors' Records	n/a	-	Monthly	06 monthly HoD approved Creditors' Age Analysis report	12 monthly HoD approved Creditors' Age Analysis report	3 monthly Creditors' Age Analysis reports	-	3 monthly Creditors' Age Analysis reports	-	3 monthly Creditors' Age Analysis reports	-	3 monthly Creditors' Age Analysis reports	-	-	-	-	-	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011		
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act						
FIN36	FIN	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Sustainable resource management	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To compile quarterly departmental risk assessment reports	Risk Assessment Report	n/a	-	31-Dec-2011	Council approved Risk Assessment Report by 31 December 2011	Council approved Risk Assessment Report by 31 December 2011	preparation of the Risk Assessment Report	in process	Completed Risk Assessment Report	Risk Assessment report prepared with assistance from Provincial Treasury	-	-	-	-	Risk Assessment report submitted to ExCo in March 2011	-	-	-	-	
COM1	COM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Departmental Business Plan	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Department B/p	SDBIP used as depart B/p - SDBIP approved on 08 Sep 2010	-	complete	-	100% complete by 31 July 2010	-	100% complete by 31 July 2010	-	-	-	-	-	
COM2	COM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Departmental Action Plans for Middle Managers	n/a	Section 57 Managers or Departmental KPIs	31-Jul-2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all middle man with act plans	prepared and on assessment file	-	complete	-	100% complete by 31 July 2010	-	100% complete by 31 July 2010	-	-	-	-	-	
COM3	COM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Application for grant funding for IDP projects from external sources	n/a	IDP priority Projects	Quarterly	at least 2 (one per quarter) formal applications and reports made	at least 4 (one per quarter) formal applications and reports made	at least one application made	not done	at least one application made	application made to lottery	at least one application made	follow up on lottery application	at least one application made	follow up on lottery application	follow up on application	-	-	-	-	-
COM4	COM	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Implement effective expenditure control measures within the budget allocated to the department	n/a	Internal financial controls that reflect data to date	Monthly	06 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	12 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	3monthly financial analysis reports	prepared and on assessment file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	prepared and to be put on file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	prepared and to be put on file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	prepared and to be put on file	-	-	-	-	-	
COM5	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Quarterly departmental progress reports to MM	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	4 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	one progress report	prepared and on assessment file	one progress report	prepared and to be put on file	one progress report	prepared and to be put on file	one progress report	prepared and to be put on file	-	-	-	-	-	
COM6	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management and staff	Departmental staff meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings	4 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings held per quarter	one meeting held	meeting held	one meeting held	meeting held	one meeting held	meeting held	one meeting held	meeting held	-	-	-	-	-	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
COM7	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management, staff and Councillors	Departmental standing portfolio committee	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	4 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	one meeting held	meeting held	one meeting held	meeting held	one meeting held	meeting not held due to non-attendance of committee members	one meeting held	meeting not held due to non-attendance of committee members	-	-	-	-
COM8	COM	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	In-service training	districtwide wards	Skills Audit	30-Jun-2011	Proof of 1 (50% dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by 31 Dec 2010	Proof of 2(two per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by June 2011	1 (50% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	not done	-	not done due to inavailability of office space	-	still not done due to inavailability of office space, waiting for completion of the new building	1 (100% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	still not done due to inavailability of office space, waiting for completion of the new building	matter to be reviewed at ManCo	-	-	-
COM9	COM	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure greater accessibility for communities in the District	Public Transport Plan i.t.o the white paper on the Provincial Transport Policy	districtwide wards	Public Transport Plan	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved progress report on the review of PTP	Reviewed PTP approved by Council by 30 June 2011	quarter 1 progress report - PTP 05% complete	participating in the implementation with the DoT, report on assessment file	quarter 2 progress report - PTP 25% complete	engagements with DoT continuing	quarter 3 progress report - PTP 25% complete	engagements with DoT continuing	quarter 4 progress report - PTP 100% complete	engagements with DoT continuing	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
COM10	COM	0205/4490/0000 0104/3686/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To ensure sufficient capacity to prevent/reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate, manage, respond to disasters and facilitate post recovery activities	Compile Disaster Management Centre business plan	districtwide wards	-	31-Jul-2010	Disaster management operational B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Disaster management operational B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	preparation of B/p	B/p in place to be approved	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	Amajuba DM	
COM11	COM	0205/4491/0000 0104/3715/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To ensure sufficient capacity to prevent/reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate, manage, respond to disasters and facilitate post recovery activities	Implement Disaster Management Centre business plan	districtwide wards	-	Quarterly	Hod approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on functioning of the DM Centre - 50% implementation	Hod approved quarter 1, 2, 3 & 4 reports on functioning of the DM Centre - 100% implementation	quarter 1 report - 25% implementation	implementation in progress, report on file	quarter 2 report - 50% implementation	progress report to be put in the assessment file	quarter 3 report - 75% implementation	progress report to be put in the assessment file - 75% implementation	quarter 4 report - 100% implementation	progress report to be put in the assessment file - 80% implementation	-	-	-	-	-
COM12	COM	0205/4491/0000 0104/3715/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To ensure sufficient capacity to prevent/reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate, manage, respond to disasters and facilitate post recovery activities	Recruit and maintain disaster management volunteers and capacitate communities	districtwide wards	-	31-Mar-2011	20 volunteers and at least three community related workshops and/or awareness	40 volunteers and at least three community related workshops and/or awareness	-	process held up in SMC	20 volunteers recruited	underway	process still held up at SCM	process still held up at SCM	process still held up at SCM	not accomplished	process still held up at SCM	450 000	Amajuba DM		
COM13	COM	0205/4530/0000 0104/3688/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To ensure sufficient capacity to prevent/reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate, manage, respond to disasters and facilitate post recovery activities	Integrated Disaster Relief Interventions	districtwide wards	-	ongoing	continuous assistance to community members affected in times of disaster	continuous assistance to community members affected in times of disaster	as need arises	ongoing	as need arises	ongoing - report to be put on assessment file	as need arises	ongoing - report to be put on assessment file	as need arises	ongoing - close-out year report to be put on portfolio of evidence file	-	4 000 000	Amajuba DM		
COM14	COM	0104/9556/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To ensure sufficient capacity to prevent/reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate, manage, respond to disasters and facilitate post recovery activities	Communication system and operation of the Disaster Management Centre	districtwide wards	-	31-Dec-2010	Report that communication system and operation of the Disaster Management Centre fully functional by 31 Dec 2010	Report that communication system and operation of the Disaster Management Centre fully functional by 31 Dec 2010	-	DM Centre completed, other process in progress	fully function Disaster Management Centre	Disaster management centre functioning	-	Disaster management centre functioning - officials appointed	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	
COM15	COM	0104/3687/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To ensure sufficient capacity to prevent/reduce the risk of disasters, mitigate, manage, respond to disasters and facilitate post recovery activities	Fully functional Fire and Rescue Services for EMadlangeni and Dannhauser	all wards in NUT & NDH	-	31-Dec-2010	fully functional fire and rescue services for NDH and NUT by 31 Dec 2010	fully functional fire and rescue services for NDH and NUT by 31 Dec 2010	-	NDHand NUT process under negotiation	fully functional fire and rescue services for NDH and NUT	process held up at SCM	-	process held up at SCM - waiting for the grant funding	-	process still held up at SCM - waiting for the grant funding	-	4 000 000	-		

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
COM16	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate the effective operation of Monte Vista Centre	Ex-Monte Vista Centre	districtwide wards	-	quarterly	HoD approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on the functioning of the Monte Vista Centre	HoD approved quarterly reports (4) on the functioning of the Monte Vista Centre	quarter 1 report	report on assessment file	quarter 2 report	report on assessment file	quarter 3 report	report on assessment file	quarter 4 report	4th quarter Monte Vista Centre report on assessment file	-	-	-	
COM17	COM	0717/1667/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate the effective operation of Monte Vista Centre	Development of Sustainability Plan - Monte Vista Centre	districtwide wards	-	31-Mar-2011	-	Developed Sustainability Plan for Monte Vista by 31 March 2011	-	in progress of preparing the plan	-	still in progress of preparing the plan	prepare Sustainability Plan	in progress - 95% complete	-	at final stage	-	1 072 170	Amajuba DM	
COM18	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Improving the nations health profile	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Functional HIV and AIDS Council	districtwide wards	HIV and AIDS Plan	31-Dec-2010	functional HIV and AIDS Council by 31 Dec 2010	functional HIV and AIDS Council by 31 Dec 2010	-	HIV and AIDS Council in place and functional	functional HIV and AIDS Council	HIV and AIDS Council fully functional	-	HIV and AIDS Council fully functional	-	HIV and AIDS Council fully functional	-	-	-	
COM19	COM	0125/4446/0000 0100/3646/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Improving the nations health profile	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services by 2015	Institution of HIV & AIDS activities and programmes	districtwide wards	HIV & AIDS Plan	30-Jun-2011	one HIV and AIDS major programme conducted by 31 Jan 2011	HoD approved reports on two HIV and AIDS major programmes conducted by 30 June 2011	-	in progress	-	HIV and AIDS big event conducted on 01 Decembr 2010	one HIV and AIDS major programme conducted	two events conducted	one HIV and AIDS major programme conducted	-	-	600 000	Amajuba DM	
COM20	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Improving the nations health profile	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Assistance to orphans and vulnerable	districtwide wards	HIV & AIDS Plan	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year report on HIV and AIDS orphans and vulnerable helped by means of funding or otherwise	HoD approved annual report on HIV and AIDS orphans and vulnerable helped by means of funding or otherwise	-	on going process, report due end of FY	-	on going process, report due end of FY	one HIV and AIDS major programme conducted	two events conducted	one HIV and AIDS major programme conducted	annual report to be put on file	-	400 000	Amajuba DM	
COM21	COM	0125/4444/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Environmental Health Services	all wards in NUT & NDH	-	31-Dec-2010	-	placement of three EHP at Dannhauser and Emadlangeni LMs by 30 June 2011	-	in progress	-	process still at the bargaining stage	-	process still at the bargaining stage	placement of three EHP at Dannhauser and Emadlangeni LMs	process still at the bargaining stage	-	530 000	Amajuba DM	
COM22	COM	0125/4422/0000 0100/3619/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Establishment and implementation of programmes to promote sports and recreational	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	to conduct 2 major sports programmes by 31 January 2011	to conduct 4 major sport programmes by 30 June 2011	-	two major sports programmes conducted - Mayoral Cup and selection games	one event conducted	full participation in the KwaNaloga games	one event conducted	at least two sports event performed	two events conducted	-	-	2 500 000	Amajuba DM	
COM23	COM		Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Promotion of sports in rural areas	all rural wards districtwide	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year report on promotion of sports in rural areas	HoD approved annual report on promotion of sports in rural areas	promote sports in rural areas	ongoing	promote sports in rural areas	three tournaments held in Decemeber 2010	promote sports in rural areas	at least two sports event performed	promote sports in rural areas	at least two sports event performed	-	-	-	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
COM2 4	COM	0125/4463/0000 0100/3659/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards facilitation of access to skills development, economic empowerment, human rights for vulnerable groups	Youth training on scarce skills	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	number of youth trained on scarce skills	number of youth trained on scarce skills	-	training is being conducted - Mining, Entrepreneurial skills	50%	in progress	15%	in progress	10%	in progress	-	800 000	Amajuba DM		
COM2 5	COM		Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards facilitation of access to skills development, economic empowerment, human rights for vulnerable groups	Youth programmes	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	to conduct 1 youth events by 30 June 2011	to conduct 3 youth events by 30 June 2011	-	ongoing youth programmes conducted	one event conducted	Motivation sessions on initiating SMMEs held for the youth	-	support given to SMMEs run by youth	two events conducted	support given to SMMEs run by youth	-				
COM2 6	COM	0125/4422/0000 0100/3773/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	KwaNaloga Games	districtwide wards	-	31-Dec-2010	to participate in the KwaNaloga Games by 31 December 2010	to participate in the KwaNaloga Games by 31 December 2010	preparation to participate in the KwaNaloga Games	KwaNaloga Games preparations on the way	KwaNaloga Games participation	fully participated in the KwaNaloga games in December 2010	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	Amajuba DM	
COM2 7	COM		Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	FIFA World Cup	districtwide wards	-	31-Jul-2010	Report on support provided towards the 2010 World Cup	Report on support provided towards the 2010 FIFA World Cup	support FIFA World Cup	World Cup assistance went well, report on assessment file	support FIFA World Cup	supported the World Cup	-	-	-	-	-	-			
COM2 8	COM	0110/4439/0000 0100/3639/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Report on Senior Citizens Programmes	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on all Senior Citizens programmes held	HoD approved quarterly reports on all Senior Citizens programmes held	report for quarter 1	ongoing programmes, reports on the assessment file	report for quarter 2	ongoing programmes, reports to be put on assessment file	report for quarter 3	ongoing programmes, reports to be put on assessment file	report for quarter 4	ongoing programmes, reports to be put on assessment file	-	500 000	Amajuba DM		
COM2 9	COM	0110/4442/0000 0100/3642/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Run activities for people living with disability	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on all for people living with disability	HoD approved quarterly reports on all for people living with disability	report for quarter 1	ongoing programmes, reports on the assessment file	report for quarter 2	one sporting activity held for the disabled	report for quarter 3	one meeting held for people with disability, sporting events held out of district for people with disability	report for quarter 4	one meeting held for people with disability, sporting events held out of district for people with disability	-	600 000	Amajuba DM		

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
COM3 0	COM	0110/4464/0000 0100/3660/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards facilitation of access to skills development, economic empowerment, human rights for vulnerable groups	Gender matters	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on all gender programmes held	HoD approved quarterly reports on all gender programmes held	report for quarter 1	ongoing programmes, reports on the assessment file	report for quarter 2	ongoing programmes, report on Women's Day to be put on assessment file	report for quarter 3	Women attended a workshop on gender issues	report for quarter 4	Women attended a workshop on gender issues	-	350 000	Amajuba DM	
COM3 1	COM	0110/4464/0000 0100/3772/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards facilitation of access to skills development, economic empowerment, human rights for vulnerable groups	Children matters	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on all children programmes held	HoD approved quarterly reports on all children programmes held	report for quarter 1	ongoing programmes, reports on the assessment file	report for quarter 2	Christmas day performed for creches	report for quarter 3	workshop facilitated by the National Office to brief people caring for children	report for quarter 4	workshop facilitated by the National Office to brief people caring for children	-	500 000	Amajuba DM	
COM3 2	COM	0110/4469/0000 0100/3665/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Arts and Culture programmes	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved report on 2 arts and culture programmes held	HoD approved report on 4 arts and culture programmes held	-	supported Umkhosi woMhlanga	two major events conducted	supported SA Has Got Talent competition	-	activities held as per schedule of arts and culture	two major events conducted	activities held as per schedule of arts and culture	-	350 000	Amajuba DM	
COM3 3	COM		Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Social Facilitation	To contribute towards the achievement of universal access to social services	Arts and Culture support within district	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year report on support provided for culture programmes	HoD approved annual report on support provided for culture programmes	-	ongoing programmes, reports on the assessment file	two major events conducted	ongoing programmes, report to be put in the assessment file	-	activities held as per schedule of arts and culture	two major events conducted	activities held as per schedule of arts and culture	-			
COM3 4	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate the effective operation of Thusong Service Centre's in the ADM	Functionality of the Thusong Service Centre	all wards in NDH	-	quarterly	HoD approved quarter 1 & 2 reports on functioning of the centre	HoD approved quarter 1, 2, 3 & 4 reports on functioning of the centre	quarter 1 report	functioning of the centre report on assessment file	quarter 2 report	functioning of the centre report to be put in assessment file	quarter 3 report	report on arts and culture summit held	quarter 4 report	quarter 4 report to be put on file	-	-	-	-
COM3 5	COM	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate the effective operation of Thusong Service Centre's in the ADM	Signing of the rental agreements - Thusong Service Centre	all wards in NDH	-	31-Dec-2010	-	signed agreements between the ADM and all tenants	-	there is now progress	-	process at its final stage	-	all agreements signed	agreements between the ADM and tenants signed	100% complete - all agreements signed	-	-	-	-
P&D1	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Departmental Business Plan	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Departmental B/p signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Department B/p	SDBIP used as depart B/p - SDBIP approved on 08 Sep 2010	-	complete	-	complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-
P&D2	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Departmental Action Plans for Middle Managers	n/a	Section 57 Managers or Departmental KPIs	31-Jul-2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all middle man with act plans	completed refer to quarter 1 report	-	completed refer to quarter 2 report	-	complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-
P&D3	PD	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Application for grant funding for IDP projects from external sources	n/a	IDP priority Projects	Quarterly	at least 2 (one per quarter) formal applications and reports made	at least 4 (one per quarter) formal applications and reports made	at least one application made	LED projected funded by Corridor Fund and other institutions	at least one application made	application made to TIKZN	at least one application made	two applications made for the quarter	at least one application made	one application made	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D4	PD	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Implement effective expenditure control measures within the budget allocated to the department	n/a	Internal financial controls that reflect data to date	Monthly	06 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	12 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	3monthly financial analysis reports	financial report on file	3 monthly financial analysis reports	need to adjust by R3.5 million on LED to complete the projects and achieve projected targets	3 monthly financial analysis reports	monthly expenditure reports in place	3 monthly financial analysis reports	expenditure report on file	-	-	-	-
P&D5	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Quarterly departmental progress reports to MM	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	4 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	one progress report	ongoing	one progress report	ongoing	one progress report	ongoing	one progress report	report on file	-	-	-	-
P&D6	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management and staff	Departmental staff meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings	4 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings held per quarter	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	dept staff meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D7	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management, staff and Councillors	Departmental standing portfolio committee	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	4 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	dept portfolio meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D8	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	In-service training	districtwide wards	Skills Audit	30-Jun-2011	Proof of 1 (50% dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by 31 Dec 2010	Proof of 2(two per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by June 2011	1 (50% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	completed, two ICT trainees appointed	-	100% complete	-	100% complete	1 (100% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	100% complete	-	-	-	-
P&D9	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Ongoing ICT support to ADM staff	n/a	ICT Policy	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 HoD approved reports on staff supported	4 HoD approved quarterly reports on staff supported	ad hoc ICT support to staff	ongoing	ad hoc ICT support to staff	ongoing	ad hoc ICT support to staff	ongoing	ad hoc ICT support to staff	report on ICT support on file	-	-	-	-
P&D10	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	ICT Policy Review	n/a	Existing ICT Policy	30-Sep-2010	reviewed ICT policy submitted to ExCo for approval by 30 Sept 2010	reviewed ICT policy submitted to ExCo for approval by 30 Sept 2010	reviewed ICT Policy	under review	-	still under review and to be approved by Council	-	approved by Council on 24 March 2011- 100% complete	-	100% complete	-	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D11	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adhoc ICT support to Dannhauser and Emadlangeni Municipalities	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 HD approved quarterly reports on support to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser LM	4 HoD approved quarterly reports on support to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser LM	ad hoc ICT support to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser LMs	ongoing	ad hoc ICT support to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser LMs	ongoing	ad hoc ICT support to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser LMs	ongoing	ad hoc ICT support to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser LMs	report on NUT & NDH ICT support on file	-	-	-	-
P&D12	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Administer the Amajuba ICT Shared Services	n/a	Existing ICT Policy	Monthly	06 approved minutes of the ICT Shared Services meetings	12 approved minutes of the ICT Shared Services meetings	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	ongoing	one meeting held	meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D13	PD	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Administer the Amajuba ICT Forum	n/a	Existing forum	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 minutes of the ICT Forum	4 approved minutes of the ICT Forum	quarter 1 ICT Forum meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	quarter 2 ICT Forum meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	quarter 3 ICT Forum meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	quarter 4 ICT Forum meeting held	meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D14	PD	0190/4477/0000 0201/3673/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Website Development & Host	n/a	Existing website	Quarterly	HoD approved mid-year report on website update	HoD approved annual report on all website updates	upload updates to website as required	ongoing	upload updates to website as required	ongoing	upload updates to website as required	ongoing	upload updates to website as required	report on website updates	-	500 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D15	PD	0190/3807/0000 0201/3755/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Management of all IT systems hardware and software	n/a	-	Bi-yearly	HoD approved mid-year report on all errors and IT system resolved	HoD approved annual report on all errors and IT system resolved	Maintenance and error rectification conducted as required	ongoing	Maintenance and error rectification conducted as required	ongoing	Maintenance and error rectification conducted as required	ongoing	Maintenance and error rectification conducted as required	report on IT maintenance	-	30 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D16	PD	0190/3808/0000 0201/3755/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Upgrade of systems	n/a	-	Bi-yearly	HoD approved mid-year report on upgrade of systems	HoD approved annual report on upgrade of systems	ad hoc systems upgrade	ongoing	ad hoc systems upgrade	ongoing	ad hoc systems upgrade	ongoing	ad hoc systems upgrade	report on systems upgrade	-	30 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D17	PD	0201/3683/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	GIS Implementation	n/a	2010/11 GIS support	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 HoD approved quarterly progress reports on GIS implementation	4 HoD approved quarterly progress reports on GIS implementation	one GIS Support report	done refer to quarterly report	one GIS Support report	second quarter report on file	one GIS Support report	second quarter report on file	one GIS Support report	GIS Support report on file	-	140 000	-	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D18	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	GIS Forum	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 minutes of the GIS Forum	4 approved minutes of the GIS Forum	one meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one meeting held	second quarter report on file	one meeting held	second quarter report on file	one meeting held	meeting held in April	-	-	-	-
P&D19	PD	0190/4515/0000; 0190/4514/0000; 0190/4484/0000 0201/3779/0000	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Administration Shared Service for GIS and Planning Committee	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes (as part of the Town Planning Committee) on shared services	4 approved minutes (as part of the Town Planning Committee) on shared services	Report on services to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser	ongoing refer to quarterly report	Report on services to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser	ongoing refer to quarterly report	Report on services to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser	ongoing refer to quarterly report	Report on services to Emadlangeni and Dannhauser	GIS Support report on file	-	1 750 000	CoGTA	
P&D20	PD	n/a	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To retain and develop institutional arrangements for economic development in the district	Administer the Amajuba Agricultural Committee (AAC)	n/a	2009/10 AAC	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of AAC	4 approved minutes of AAC	one AAC meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one AAC meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one AAC meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one AAC meeting held	meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D21	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To provide guidance that ensures intergrated service delivery in the District	Administer the Amajuba IDP & PMS Committee	n/a	Existing P&DCC	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of IDP & PMS	4 approved minutes of IDP & PMS	one IDP & PMS meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one IDP & PMS meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one IDP & PMS meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one IDP & PMS meeting held	IDP & PMS meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D22	PD	0190/4521/0000 0201/3711/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To provide guidance that ensures intergrated service delivery in the District	Administer the Amajuba Town Planning Support	n/a	-	30-Jun-2011	-	HoD approved annual report on Air Quality and Waste Management programme and Phase 3 Nodal Policy and EIAs	one Town Planning Support meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one Town Planning Support meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one Town Planning Support meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one Town Planning Support meeting held	Town Planning Support meeting held	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D23	PD	0190/4449/0000 0201/3649/0000	Municipal Planning	Social and economic infrastructure	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Cemetery Plan Implementation Finalization	n/a	Existing Cemetery Plan	30-Jun-2011	mid-year progress report on Cemetery Plan implementation	HoD approved annual progress report on Cemetery Plan implementation	quarter 1 report on Cemetery Plan implementation	done refer to quarterly report	quarter 2 report on Cemetery Plan implementation	done refer to quarterly report on assessment file	-	done refer to quarterly report on assessment file	quarter 4 report on Cemetery Plan implementation	progress report on Cemetery Plan implementation	-	100 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D24	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To provide guidance that ensures intergrated service delivery in the District	Provide inputs on development applications received	n/a	2009/10 inputs	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year feedback report on development applications received	HoD approved annual feedback report on development applications received	report on issues raised	done refer to quarterly report	report on issues raised	done refer to quarterly report on assessment file	quarter 3 report on Cemetery Plan implementation	done refer to quarterly report on assessment file	report on issues raised	report on development applications received	-	-	-	-
P&D25	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and plan for ongoing sustainable human settlement and economic development in the district	Update and alignment of the Amajuba Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	n/a	2009/10 SDF as part of the IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	SDF approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Jun 2011	-	-	-	in progress	report on issues raised	in progress	completed SDF	SDF completed and submitted as part of the IDP	-	-	-	-
P&D26	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To prepare, monitor implementation and review the IDP	Approval of the Budget and IDP Process Plan by EXCO and Council	n/a	-	30-Aug-2010	Budget and IDP Process Plan approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Aug 2010	Budget and IDP Process Plan approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Aug 2010	2010/11 process plan approved	done refer to quarterly report	-	100% complete	-	100% complete	-	100% complete, in process of complin 2011/2012 process plan	-	-	-	-
P&D27	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To prepare, monitor implementation and review the IDP	Approved IDP submitted to the CoGTA	n/a	2009/10IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	proof of 2011/12 IDP submitted to CoGTA by 30 Jun 2011	-	-	-	-	-	Draft IDP submitted to CoGTA on 25 March, final IDP to be submitted	approved 2011/12 IDP submitted to CoGTA	2011/2012 IDP approved on 14 June 2011 and submitted to CoGTA	-	-	-	-
P&D28	PD	0190/4467/0000 0201/3663/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Cohesive and sustainable communities	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Municipal Planning	To prepare, monitor implementation and review the IDP	Approval of IDP Review by Council	n/a	previous year IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	IDP 2011/12 approved by ExCo and Council by 30 Jun 2011	-	-	-	consolidating the IDP	-	Draft IDP tabled to Council on 18 March 2011	-	2011/2012 IDP approved on 14 June 2011 and submitted to CoGTA	-	50 000	Amajuba DM	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D29	PD	0190/4468/0000 0201/3664/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Present a practical, measurable program of action for government with timeframes	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Approval of PMS Policy Review by Council	n/a	Existing Policy	31-Jul-2010	-	PMS Policy review 2010/11 approved by Council by 31 Jul 2010	-	PMS policy approved	-	100% complete	PMS review document	in progress	2010/11 PMS Review document	2010/2011 PMS review approved, drafted 2011/2012 PMS policy	-	200 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D30	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Draft Annual Report presented to the Mayor for tabling to Council	n/a	2009/10 AR	31-Jan-2011	-	2009/10 draft AR tabled by Mayor to Council by 31 Jan 2011	-	-	-	first draft Annual Report submitted to Auditor General, report to be tabled to Council on 27 Jan 2011	Council approved AR	first draft Annual Report submitted to Auditor General, draft AR to Council on 31 Jan, final AR approved on 24 March 2011	-	first draft Annual Report submitted to Auditor General, draft AR to Council on 31 Jan, final AR approved on 24 March 2011	-	-	-	-
P&D31	PD	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	International co-operation	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Oversight report and AR tabled at Council for approval without reservations	n/a	2009/10 AR	31-Mar-2011	-	Oversight report on 09/10 annual report approved by Council by 31 Mar 2011	-	-	-	due in Mar 2011 to be conducted by oversight committee if established on time	Oversight report on an annual report	Oversight report approved with the AR on 24 March 2011	-	Oversight report approved with the AR on 24 March 2011	-	-	-	-
P&D32	PD	0190/4448/0000 0201/3648/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Environmental Management	To ensure sustainable waste management in the district	Environmental Education and awareness programmes	n/a	-	30-Sep-2010	HoD approved report and Council resolution on the Arbor week held by Sept 2010	HoD approved report and Council resolution on the Arbor week held by Sept 2010	conduct Arbor week	not done	-	in progress	-	-	-	-	to do an environmental week and awareness programme by February 2011	100 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D33	PD		Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Environmental Management	To ensure sustainable waste management in the district	Environmental Education and awareness programmes	n/a	-	30-Jun-2011	-	HoD approved report and Council resolution on Environmental Study Tour held by June 2011	-	-	-	-	to conducted in April 2011	conduct Study Tour	study conducted	-	-			
P&D34	PD	n/a	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To retain and develop institutional arrangements for economic development in the district	Administer the Amajuba Tourism Forum (ATF)	n/a	2009/10 ATF	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes on Tourism Forum	4 approved minutes on Tourism Forum	one ATF meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one ATF meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one ATF meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one ATF meeting held	ATF meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D35	PD	0190/4486/0000 0201/3681/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Social and economic infrastructure	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Tourism Sector Plan - Tourism Marketing and Two Tourism Awareness Programmes	all	Tourism Sector Plan	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 HoD approved report on marketing and awareness	4 HoD approved report on marketing and awareness	report on marketing and awareness	report on assessment file	report on marketing and awareness	report on assessment file	report on marketing and awareness	report on assessment file	report on marketing and awareness	report on marketing and awareness programmes held	-	400 000	Amajuba DM	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D36	PD	0190/4476/0000 0201/3672/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Social and economic infrastructure	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Tourism Sector Plan - Participation in the Tourism Shows and Exhibitions	all	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 HoD approved report on tourism and exhibitions supported	HoD approved report on tourism and exhibitions supported	1st quarter tourism report	report on assessment file	2nd quarter tourism report	report on assessment file	3rd quarter tourism report	report on assessment file	4th quarter tourism report	report on 4th quarter tourism	-	70 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D37	PD	0190/4483/0000 0201/3681/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Social and economic infrastructure	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Battlefields Development Plan - Facilitate tourism programmes through the Amajuba Tourism Forum (ATF)	n/a	Tourism Sector Plan	Ongoing	quarter 1 & 2 reports on programmes on ATF	at least three programmes on ATF	progress report on the implementation of the plan	report on assessment file	progress report on the implementation of the plan	report on assessment file	progress report on the implementation of the plan	report on assessment file	progress report on the implementation of the plan	report on programmes on ATF	-	530 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D38	PD	n/a	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To retain and develop institutional arrangements for economic development in the district	Administer the Amajuba Forum for Local Economic Development (AFLED)	n/a	2009/10AFLED	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of AFLED meetings	4 approved minutes of AFLED meetings	one AFLED meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one AFLED meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one AFLED meeting held	meeting held refer to minutes	one AFLED meeting held	AFLED meeting held	-	-	-	-
P&D39	PD	0190/4487/0000 0201/3701/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - Facilitate LED Project Support	NDH W2	LED Strategy	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report development of Tannery projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report development of Tannery projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	in progress report on assessment file	-	in progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D40	PD		Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - Facilitate LED Project Support	NN W31	LED Strategy	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report development of Mechanisation projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report development of Mechanisation projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	in progress report on assessment file	-	in progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-			

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D41	PD	0190/4510/0000 0201/3700/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - LED Manufacturing Strategic Project Support	NN W2, NUT W2, NDH W7	Gijima Manufacturing Plan	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report development of <i>Baking Confectionary</i> projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report development of <i>Baking Confectionary</i> projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D42	PD		Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - LED Manufacturing Strategic Project Support	NDH W6, W7	Gijima Manufacturing Plan	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report development of <i>Clothing & Textile</i> projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report development of <i>Clothing & Textile</i> projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-			
P&D43	PD	0190/4511/0000 0201/3701/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - LED Agricultural Strategic Project Support - Facilitate livestock infrastructure production	NN W6	Agricultural Plan	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report on development of <i>Livestock & Feedlot Development</i> projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report on development of <i>Livestock & Feedlot Development</i> projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D44	PD		Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - LED Agricultural Strategic Project Support - Facilitate livestock infrastructure production	NDH W4, W5, W6, W8, W9; NN W6	Agricultural Plan	30-Jun-2011	mid-year progress report on development of <i>Crop Vegetable Production</i> projects into secondary economy	annual progress report on development of <i>Crop Vegetable Production</i> projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-			
P&D45	PD	0190/4541/0000 0201/3728/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - LED Infrastructure	NN W31	Infrastructure Plan	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report on development of <i>Agric Hub Design</i> projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report on development of <i>Agric Hub Design</i> projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D46	PD		Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Implementation of the Agricultural Sector Plan - LED Infrastructure	NDH W4, W6, W9	Infrastructure Plan	30-Jun-2011	mid-year progress report on development of <i>Irrigation Development</i> projects into secondary economy	annual progress report on development of <i>Irrigation Development</i> projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-			

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
P&D47	PD	0190/4475/0000 0201/3671/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	LED/Tourism Workshops and Training Workshops for Co-ops and Students	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report on development of Agric Workshop projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report on development of Agric Workshop projects into secondary economy	-	in progress	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-	55 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D48	PD	0190/4478/0000 0201/3674/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	LED/Tourism Workshops and Training Workshops for Co-ops and Students	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report on development of Manufacturing Workshop projects into secondary economy	HoD approved annual progress report on development of Manufacturing Workshop projects into secondary economy	-	in progress, refer to quarter report	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	annual progress report to be put on assessment file	-			
P&D49	PD	0190/4478/0000 0201/3674/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	AFLED capacity building - Conduct two study tours	districtwide wards	-	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid report on study tour conducted first quarter	HoD approved annual progress report on the two study tours	-	one study tour conducted, refer to quarterly report	one study tour	to be performed before end of June	-	study tour to be performed in May 2011	two study tours	one AFLED study tour held	-	40 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D50	PD	0190/4513/0000 0201/3703/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	4th ADM growth and development summit	n/a	2009/10 Growth and Development Summit	30-Jun-2011	-	conduct G&D Summit by June 2011	-	-	-	-	Summit to be performed in May 2011	G&D Summit conducted	G&D Summit not conducted	-	200 000	Amajuba DM		
P&D51	PD	0190/4445/0000 0201/3645/0000	Good Governance and Public Participation	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Social Facilitation	To ensure poverty alleviation/reduction as per national targets	Monitoring and Evaluation of Poverty alleviation projects	NUT W2	Existing Poverty Alleviation Policy	30-Jun-2011	HoD approved mid-year progress report on Agriculture, Craft and Manufacturing projects Emadlangeni and Dannhauser	HoD approved annual progress report on Agriculture, Craft and Manufacturing projects in Emadlangeni and Dannhauser	-	in progress, refer to quarter report	mid-year progress report	mid-year progress report on assessment file	-	third quarter progress report on assessment file	annual progress report	fourth quarter progress report to be put on assessment file	-	1 500 000	Amajuba DM	
P&D52	PD	0190/4520/0000 0201/3710/0000	Local Economic Development (LED)	Creation of decent work and economic growth	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Projects Initiation Fund	n/a	-	30-Dec-2010	-	LED Strategy Review document approved by Council and Funding made for LED projects as per LED Strategy Review	-	in progress, refer to quarter report	-	in progress, refer to quarter report on the assessment file	-	Service provider appointed to review LED strategy, inception report done. Study to take 3 months: May - July 2011	LED Strategy Review document	Service provider in process of reviewing the LED strategy	-	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
ENG1	ENG	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements by 2015	Departmental Business Plan	n/a	IDP Document	31-Jul-2010	Departmental BP signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Departmental BP signed by the Director and approved by MM by 31 Jul 2010	Dept BP	Established as at July 2010 to end Sept 2010.	-	The delegations report is adopted as the business plan and is updated on a monthly/quarterly basis and alters and adopts according to project deliverables	-	Completed by July 2010. On target with schedule	The Monthly delegations has been adopted as the Business plan and is being updated on a monthly basis that alters and adopts according to project deliverables. The Delegations /Business plan also incorporates Capital operations and institutional arrangements for the department	-	-	-		

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
ENG2	ENG	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure ongoing implementation and review of the Performance Management System	Departmental Action Plans for Middle Managers	n/a	Section 57 Managers or Departmental KPIs	31-Jul-2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all departmental middle managers in possession of Action Plans by 31 Jul 2010	all middle man with act plans	Established as at July 2010 to end Sept 2010.	-	The delegations report incorporates the Section action plan and is updated on a monthly/quarterly basis and alters and adopts according to project deliverables	-	-	On target with schedule	Delegations are adopted as the Action plan and Business plan	-	-	-	
ENG3	ENG	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Application for grant funding for IDP projects from external sources	n/a	IDP priority Projects	Quarterly	at least 2 (one per quarter) formal applications and reports made	at least 4 (one per quarter) formal applications and reports made	at least one application made	Emadlangeni Ph 1	At least one application made	100 % Secured as per DWA ph 1 approval dated 17 feb 2010, and conditions are now uplifted, thus MIG approved during Nov-Dec 2011	at least one application made	at least one application made	Exceptional Performance, see comments	1. Secured R13m for the Securing of Water Sources at Emadlangeni.DWA and MIG approved R 13.5 mill during NOV 2010 in order to eradicate backlogs within the Emadlangeni LM . 2. Secured R3.126m from National Lotteries for the upgrade of Dicks, Mxhakeni and Dannhauser Sports facilities. 3 Secured 4mil for 10/11, R7.5m for 11/12 and R16m for 12/13, from Human Settlement for the provision of VIP toilets in Danhauser.4 Secured R1.978m from COGTA for Massification programme 5. Secured R160 000 from DBSA for Regional Water Demand Management Programme. 6. Secured 2.1mil for the upgrade of Osizweni Sports Facility. 7	-	-	-	
ENG4	ENG	n/a	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure that the municipality has adequate financial resources & controls to meet the annual performance objectives of the district	Implement effective expenditure control measures within the budget allocated to the department	n/a	Internal financial controls that reflect data to date	Monthly	06 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	12 departmental monthly financial analysis reports	3monthly financial analysis reports	financial analysis report for first quarter are produced	3 monthly financial analysis reports	Financial analysis report for Second quarter made available	financial analysis report for first quarter are produced	financial analysis report for first quarter are produced	financial analysis report for first quarter are produced	12 monthly financial analysis report submitted	Montly reports are analysed, verified and monitored .	-	-	-
ENG5	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Quarterly departmental progress reports to MM	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	4 quarterly departmental performance progress reports submitted and approved by MM	one progress report	one progress report	one progress report	Consolidation of all major projects been reported and submitted to EXCO during the October 2010 .	one progress report	one progress report	On target with scheduled reports	Report submitted to the AMM and Engineering Portfolio Councillor	-	-	-	
ENG6	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management and staff	Departmental staff meetings	n/a	-	Quarterly	quarter 1 & 2 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings	4 approved minutes of the departmental staff meetings held per quarter	one meeting held	4 meetings held	one meeting held	One meeting held,Meeting held on 23 Nov 2010 was interrupted due to time constrains.	one meeting held	one meeting held	On target with scheduled meetings	Engineering Management meeting held on 01 Sep 2010. PMU meetings held on 26 July, 10 Aug and 28 Sep 2010. Operations meeting held on 28 March 2011	-	-	-	
ENG7	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To maintain good co-operation and understanding between and amongst management, staff and Councillors	Departmental standing portfolio committee	n/a	-	Quarterly	2 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	4 approved minutes of the departmental standing portfolio committee held per quarter	one meeting held	One meeting held	one meeting held	one meeting held	one meeting held	one meeting held	On target with scheduled meetings	Meeting held on the 9th of Sep 2010. Portfolio site visits to site held on 04 Oct 2010. No meetings held between Jan 2011 and July 2011 due to unavailability of Councillors as they were busy with election campaigns	-	-	-	
ENG8	ENG	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	In-service training	n/a	Skills Audit	30-Jun-2011	Proof of 1 (50% dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by 31 Dec 2010	Proof of 2(two per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed by June 2011	1 (50% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	Currently in process of appointing trainees	-	-	-	-	1 (100% per dept allocation) in-service trainees appointed	Process suspended due to unavailability of funds	Acting MM instructed DES to suspend process due to funding constraints	-	-	-

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
ENG9	ENG	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Economic Development	To ensure that EPWP learnership programme is adopted by Council	Application of labour intensive methods in capital projects	NDH&NUT	EPWP guidelines	30-Jun-2011	-	Council resolution of adoption of the EPWP learnership programme	-	Planning to adopt the EPWP framework into Amajuba DM Learnership programme	-	-	-	-	adopted EPWP learnership programme	All MIG capital projects are implemented according to LIC methods and EPWP guidelines. EPWP report on incentive programme is submitted	Detailed report on no of jobs created through EPWP programme being utilised in construction projects	-	-	-
ENG10	ENG	n/a	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Skills and human resource base	Good Governance	Economic Development	To ensure that 30% of jobs are occupied by females	Application of labour intensive methods in capital projects	NDH&NUT	EPWP guidelines	Ongoing	Mid year report on number of jobs created and training provided	Annual report on number of jobs created and training provided	quarter 1 EPWP Report	Quarter 1 EPWP Report: Submitted to Exco with 100 % compliance in terms for EPWP incentives	quarter 2 EPWP Report	Quarter two report compiled and is ready for submission ,with all MIS compliance related to the EPWP incentive been finalised for OCT /NOV DEC 2010	quarter 3 EPWP Report	quarter 4 EPWP Report	Comprehensive mid year report submitted. On target with schedule	Detailed report on no of jobs created through EPWP programme being utilised in construction projects	-	-	-	
ENG11	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of Water Capital Projects	NDH&NUT	WSDP	Quarterly	Mid year report on number of households provided with basic water supply	Annual report on number of households provided with basic water supply	Quarter 1 report	Jul-10/ Aug-10 /Sep-10 Expenditure R 6831260 Households Delivered :568 People Delivered 3976 : 1. Buffalo flats ph 2 / 2. Buffalo flats ph 3 and 3. Emadlageni Bulk Line .	Quarter 2 report	Quarter two report submitted .Exp amounted to R5668 445 for the months of OCT /Nov and Dec 2010. People delivered: 3332. Households delivered: 476	Quarter 3 report	Quarter 4 report	Annual report on number of households provided with water supply is submitted	Report on number of households provided with water supply is submitted	-	-	-	
ENG12	ENG	0716/2001/0000 9501/9547/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Water tanker services	NDH&NUT	WSDP	Quarterly	Mid year report on water tanker services provided	Annual report on water tanker services provided	Quarter 1 report	Quarter 1 report	Quarter 2 report	Quarter 2 report: submitted for the KPI assessment.	Quarter 3 report	Quarter 4 report	Water tanker services are provided according to the rate of demand. The demand is always greater than the supply, resources needs to be maximised to meet the demand	Detailed report Jan 2011 - June 2011 is submitted	4 000 000	Amajuba DM		
ENG13	ENG	0403/0229/0000 7702/7713/7701	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Infrastructure asset management plan (Institute & Capacity Support Grant)	NDH & NUT	Backlog in infrastructure within Amajuba district	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution of an adoption of Infrastructure Asset Management Plan	-	30%	0%	100% - adopted infrastructure asset management plan	30%	-	-	Project delayed due to service provider who failed to perform according to Client expectations	Currently engaging service provider to re-visit the plan as we are not satisfied with contents of document submitted. Will also be requesting DWA to provide support and strategic direction using best WIAMP best practises	-	-	DWAF	
ENG14	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	uThukela Water Annual Sectoral Water Services Plan	NDH & NUT	WSP & WSA Agreement	30-Dec-2010	Approved WSP Annual Sectoral Water Services Plan	-	30%	55%	100% - adopted annual sectoral water services plan	55%	-	-	uThukela Water Business Plan approved by Board. On target with schedule	uThukela Water Annual Sectoral Water Services Plan forms part of uThukela Water Annual Business Plan	-	-	-	
ENG15	ENG	0401/0202/0000 7702/7728/7701	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Review of the WSDP and its alignment with DWA's Internal Strategic Perspective	NDH & NUT	Backlog in provision of water services within Amajuba district	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution of approved WSDP Review	-	35%	35%	100% - adopted WSDP Review	50%	-	-	Alignment of IDP/CIP/ and all sector plans are currently been adopted with the NEW DWA WSDP Requirement : PSP SSI. During Nov 2010 and Dec 2010. The PSPS was undertaking studies that aligned the infrastructure backlogs to households and Demographic backlogs	Completed, full report is available at the office of the Deputy Director	-	-	DTLGA	

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
ENG16	ENG	0403/0283/0000 7702/7721/7701	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of the Water Conservation and Demand Management Plan (WCDMP)	NDH & NUT	Backlog in provision of water services within Amajuba district	30-Dec-2010	Report of the implementation of WCDMP	-	30%	30%	100%	35%	-	-	-	-	Sizing and recalibration of water meters by SSI. On target with schedule	-	DWAF	
ENG17	ENG	0403/0284/0000 7701/7705/7701	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Drought relief programme	NDH&NUT	WSDP	30-Dec-2010	Mid year report on number of boreholes drilled and maintained	Annual report on number of boreholes drilled and maintained	number of boreholes drilled and maintained	2 Boreholes: Commissioned: Ingogo	number of boreholes drilled and maintained	7 new boreholes drilled during Nov and Dec 2010. Reports are available at DES office .	-	-	-	-	Detailed report indicating number of boreholes drilled and number of boreholes assessed is submitted	-	Amajuba DM	
ENG18	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	uThukela Water 5 year capital infrastructure and operational programme	NDH & NUT	WSP & WSA Agreement	30-Sep-2010	Complete and approved WSP 5yr cap infr and operat programme	-	completed WSP 5yr cap infr and operat programme	3year	-	-	-	-	-	5 year capital infrastructure and operational pla forms part of uThukela Water Business Plan. On target with schedule	-	-	-	
ENG19	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	uThukela Water Business Plan	NDH & NUT	WSP & WSA Agreement	30-Sep-2010	Council/ExCo resolution on adoption of uThukela Water Business Plan	-	100% adoption	100%	-	-	-	-	-	uThukela Water Business Plan approved by Board. On target with schedule	-	-	-	
ENG20	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	WSA/uThukela Water operations and regulations meetings	NDH & NUT	WSP & WSA Agreement	Monthly	06 minutes of the monthly meetings held	12 minutes of the monthly meetings held	3 minutes of monthly meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	3 minutes of monthly meetings	Agenda and reports for WSA/WSP operations meetings	Meeting held March 2011	-	-	-
ENG21	ENG	0718/1694/0000 9503/9521/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of Buffalo Flats Water Projects - Phase 2	NDH	Buffalo Flats 2 Technical Report and MIG application	30-Jun-2011	Eradicate water backlog by providing access to 829h/h in buffalo flats	Eradicate water backlog by providing access to 1662h/h in buffalo flats	414hh- 70%	414 h's beeneradication	415hh-80%	Based on the rural retic ,460HH's have been estimated to have access to stand pipes @95%	416hh-90%	417hh-100%	Overall reticulation is 95 % complete .Outstanding issues : 5 % of reticulation and pump station .Problems have been identified with Vandalism and illegal connection been reported as ongoing crisis witin the area of implementation .During the Implementation phase ,ADM has facilitated workshops that encouraged community members to take responsibility of infrastructure thus contibuting towards the reduction of vandrillism and illegal connection .	Amajuba DM WSA is currently planning a strategy to curb vandalism and illegal connections .All 1662 planned households have been eradicated as at Jan 2011.Based on the rural retic ,460HH's have been estimated to have access to stand pipes @95%	-	-		
ENG22	ENG	0718/1696/0000 9503/9522/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of Buffalo Flats Water Projects - Phase 3	NDH	Buffalo Flats 3 Technical Report and MIG application	30-Jun-2011	Eradicate water backlog by providing access to 750h/h in buffalo flats	Eradicate water backlog by providing access to 1500h/h in buffalo flats	375hh-20%	375hh-20%	375hh-25%	Based on the rural retic, 380 HH's have been estimated to have access to stand pipes @28%	375hh-30%	375hh-40%	Adhead of schedule in terms eradicating the planned baclogs .Problems have been identified with Vandalism and illegal connection been reported as ongoing crisis witin the area of implementation .During the Implementation phase ,More than 1334 Households have been eradicated as at Dec 2011.	ADM has facilitated workshops that encouraged community members to take responsibility of infrastructure thus contibuting towards the reduction of vandrillism and illegal connection.Based on the rural retic ,1334 HH's have been estimated to have access to stand pipes	29 400 000	MIG		

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
ENG32	ENG	0718/1697/0000	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic sanitation and expansion of sanitation service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of Buffalo Flats sanitation projects - Phase 1	NDH	Backlog in provision of sanitation services within Amajuba district	30-Jun-2011	Facilitate and finalise investigation by MEC.	Eradicate sanitation backlog by providing 350 VIP toilets in Buffalo Flats	100%	98%	175 VIP Toilets	135 units completed within Ward 9 Buffalo flats area by Human Settlements .MIG Funds will be utilised once the Investigation is been finalised .	175 VIP Toilets	-	-	Approval of R13mill for ph 1 with 100% MIG funds have only been approved during end of Nov 2010. Currently undertaking process to appoint PSP to secure water sources at Emadlangeni .				
ENG23	ENG	0718/1700/0000	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Securing and development of water sources at Emadlangeni	NUT	WSDP	30-Dec-2010	Report on water sources identified at NUT	Report on water sources identified at NUT	100% complete	Awaiting the finalisation of consultants data base	-	100% MIG funds are been secured to undertake the process .	-	-	100% complete	Emadlangeni Bulk Water Phase 1 completed				
ENG24	ENG	0719/1715/0000 9503/9525/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of Emadlangeni Bulk Water Supply - Phase 1	NN&NUT	Backlog in provision of water services within Amajuba district	30-Jun-2011	Provide bulkline towards eradicating 829h/h backlog in Emadlangeni & Newcastle	Provide bulkline towards eradicating 829h/h backlog in Emadlangeni & Newcastle	60%	60%	Completed project - 70%	70%	-	-	100% complete	Emadlangeni Bulk Water Phase 2 completed	-	DWAF		
ENG25	ENG	0719/1715/0000 9503/9525/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Caring and human government	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Implementation of Emadlangeni Bulk Water Supply - Phase 2	NN&NUT	Backlog in provision of water services within Amajuba district	30-Jun-2011	Provide bulkline towards eradicating 829h/h backlog in Emadlangeni & Newcastle	Provide bulkline towards eradicating 829h/h backlog in Emadlangeni & Newcastle	60%	60%	Completed project - 70%	70%	-	-	Programme suspended to due funding constraints	Project suspended	4 600 800	DWAF		

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
ENG26	ENG	0403/0228/0000 7702/7712/7701	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To ensure 4% economic growth per annum by 2015 To ensure 15% reduction in unemployment by 2015	Inter Development Infrastructure Capacity- Training of contractors	NDH	Need to capacitate local contractors	30-Dec-2010	Mid year report on Local Emerging Contractors trained	Annual report on Local Emerging Contractors trained	50%	30%	100%	30%	-	-	Indigent Support Policy in place	-	DLGTA			
ENG27	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adoption of indigent policy	NDH&NUT	Water Services Act	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution on adoption of the indigent policy	Council resolution on adoption of the indigent policy	-	40%	100% adoption	50%	-	-	Policy in place	-	-			
ENG28	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adoption of free basic water services policy	NDH&NUT	Water Services Act	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution on adoption of free basic water services policy	Council resolution on adoption of free basic water services policy	20%	15%	100% adoption	25%	-	-	By-laws in place	-	-			
ENG29	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adoption of water services by-laws	NDH&NUT	Water Services Act	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution on adoption of water services by-laws	Council resolution on adoption of water services by-laws	-	40%	50% adoption	50%	-	-	Policy and plan in place	-	-			
ENG30	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adoption of tariff policy and by-laws	NDH&NUT	Water Services Act	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution on adoption of tariff policy and by-laws	Council resolution on adoption of tariff policy and by-laws	-	40%	100% adoption	50%	-	-	Policy in place	-	-			
ENG31	ENG	n/a	Good Governance and Public Participation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements	Adoption of credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws	NDH&NUT	Water Services Act	30-Dec-2010	Council resolution on adoption of credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws	Council resolution on adoption of credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws	-	40%	100% adoption	30%	-	-	Awaiting conditions to be uplifted .	-	-			

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act				
ENG33	ENG	0403/0282/0000 7702/7720/7701	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic sanitation and expansion of sanitation service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Emadlangeni Sanitation Feasibility Study	NUT	Backlog in provision of sanitation services within Amajuba district	30-Dec-2010	Feasibility study report	Feasibility study report	-	40%	-	0%	-	-	-	-	Agreement signed between ADM and Dep of Human Settlements for the construction of VIPs within ADM jurisdiction. In process of appointing Consulting Firm as we anticipate to receive funding by March 2011	-	-	
ENG34	ENG	0716/1900/0000 9501/9501/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to free basic water and expansion of water service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Water and Sanitation Campaigns	NDH, NN, NUT	Nature conservation awareness	30-Jun-2011	-	Report on water and sanitation campaign conducted	-	40%	-	0%	-	-	one campaign conducted	Campaigns were held March 2011	Report on water and sanitation campaigns report is submitted	400 000	Amajuba DM	
ENG35	ENG	0716/2007/0000 9501/9553/9501	Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation	Social and economic infrastructure	Good Governance	Institutional and Governance	To ensure progressive compliance with institutional and governance requirements by 2015	Construction of new offices	NN	A need for additional offices	30-Dec-2010	Report that office construction has been completed	Report that office construction has been completed	0%	65%	100% complete	85%	-	-	Data and network cable installation will be undertaken by Planning Department	100% Complete	7 000 000	Amajuba DM		
ENG36	ENG	0717/1667/0000 9502/9515/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To contribute towards the facilitation of universal access to sport facilities for all sport codes by 2015	Monte Vista Casino Fencing Project	NDH, NN, NUT	Backlog in provision of community sport facilities/infrastructure	30-Jun-2011	Submit closeout report on project completion	Submit closeout report on project completion	80%	25%	100%	80%	-	-	Delayed due to poor performance by Contractor. Contract terminated and new contractor will be appointed to complete outstanding works. There is an urgent need to proceed with electrification project due danger associated with dysfunctional substation which might cause damage to the existing buildings and facilities	80 % complete	-	DLGTA		
ENG37	ENG	9502/9513/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Use agriculture as main platform for integration	Economic Development	To contribute towards the facilitation of universal access to sport facilities for all sport codes by 2015	Sports Infrastructure	NDH, NN, NUT	Backlog in provision of community sport facilities/infrastructure	30-Jun-2011	Report on 25% progress report for Monte Vista Phase 2	Upgraded Sports Complex according to business plan-Phase Two	15%	-	25%	-	70%	-	100%	Funding was allocated for the implementation of Umzamo Sports Field	Department of Sports has indicated that this funding is to be used for Umzamo Sportfield	-	DLGTA	
ENG38	ENG	0716/1905/0000 9501/9506/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to electrical supply and expansion of electricity service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Adoption of Electricity Supply Development Plan	NDH & NUT	Electricity Supply Development Plan	30-Mar-2011	-	Council resolution of adoption of ESDP	-	-	-	-	100% ESDP adopted	-	-	Funding has been used towards the provision of Solar Panels in rural households without formal electricity. Exco Resolution obtained, project managed by the Office of the MM	1 000 000	Amajuba DM		

Ref	Res Dept	Vote No	National Key Performance Area	National Priorities	Provincial Priorities	IDP Developmental Priorities	Strategic Objectives	Project/ Programme Description	Ward where project is implemented	Baseline Measurement	Reporting Frequency - Timeframe	Key Performance Indicator (outputs)		30-Sep-10		31-Dec-10		31-Mar-11		30-Jun-11		Comments/ Reason for deviation	Amount Received	Source of Funding	Expenditure as at 30 June 2011	
												Mid-year target	Annual Target	projection	actual	project	actual	proj	act	proj	act					
ENG39	ENG	0716/2003/0000 9501/9549/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure access to electrical supply and expansion of electricity service delivery to all consumers by 2015	Provision of solar power to households without electricity	NDH & NUT	Electricity Supply Development Plan	30-Mar-2011	Report on a number of households provided with solar power	Report on a number of households provided with solar power	25%		50%		75%		100%		Managed by the Municipal Manager	2 000 000	Amajuba DM		
ENG40	ENG	0716/2000/0000 9501/9555/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure maintenance of strategic access roads	Maintenance of strategic access (rural) roads in Dannhauser and Emadlangeni	NDH & NUT	IDP	30-Mar-2011	Miyear report on maintenance of rural access roads	Annual report on maintenance of rural access roads	15%	10%	30%	20%-SCM procedure currently underway .	50%		100%	Delivery is anticipated by March 2011	Based on Exco resolution, 1 Bomag Roller and 2 Graders were purchased to fastrack maintenance of existing gravel roads in Danhauser and Utrecht	4 000 000	Amajuba DM		
ENG41	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To provide adequate tools, procedures and guidelines of undertaking capital projects	Development of project life cycle toolkit	n/a	IDP	30-Dec-2010	Adopted Project Management Life Cycle Toolkit	Adopted Project Management Life Cycle Toolkit	-	Draft document produced	100%	0%	-		-	Draft policy in place	Draft policy entails the following: Project management life cycle, roles and responsibilities, dealing with projects of different nature etc. Issues raised by Internal Auditors led to the delay in terms of finalising this document as all issues raised must form part of this document.	-	-	-	
ENG42	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To provide mechanisms for selecting, contracting, management and monitoring implementing agents	Provision of relevant CIDB guidelines in SCM Procedures	n/a	IDP	30-Dec-2010	Adoption of relevant CIDB and incorporation of guidelines to SCM procedures	Adoption of relevant CIDB and incorporation of guidelines to SCM procedures	100%	100%	-	100% complete	-		-	Completed. All construction projects are procured using CIDB documents	Relevant CIDB guidelines are adopted for the procurement of Construction and Consultant Services.	-	-	-	
ENG43	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To ensure that 90% of expenditure in capital funding is achieved before end of 10/11 financial year	Capital project expenditure	n/a	IDP	Quarterly	Mid year report on 10/11 capital expenditure (in %)	Annual report on 10/11 capital expenditure (in %)	25%	18%	50%	TO BE ATTAINED FROM FIN DEP	75%		100%		100 % MIG funding was utilised. Spending on internal funding was suspended due to unavailability of funding	-	-	-	
ENG44	ENG	0716/2008/0000 9501/9554/9501	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To eradicate solid waste and refuse removal backlog	Implementation of Waste Management Plan (WMP)	NDH, NUT & NN	IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	Report on the implementation of the WMP	-		-	in progress		report on WMP implementation		-	Funding was approved by Exco	Purchase of refuse compactor was approved for Dannhauser LM but process was suspended due to funding constraints	1 000 000	Amajuba DM	
ENG45	ENG	n/a	Basic Service Delivery	Social and economic infrastructure	Household food security	Integrated Service Delivery	To facilitate the reduction of housing backlog	Facilitation of development of Housing Plans	NDH, NUT & NN	IDP	30-Jun-2011	-	Annual report on the facilitation of Housing Plans development	-		-	in progress		report on WMP implementation		-	Meeting with Department of Human Settlement is scheduled to be held sometime during February or March 2011	Technical Expert-DBSA is engaging locals in terms of providing assistance towards fastracking housing applications	-	-	-
TOTAL FINANCIAL ASPECTS																							89 316 970		0	